SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW Y	ORK	**	
725 EATERY CORP., etc., et ano.,		X :	
	Plaintiffs,	:	
- against -		:	Civil Action No.
THE CITY OF NEW YORK, et al.,		:	02 CV 4431 (WHP)
	Defendants.		
59 MURRAY ENTERPRISES INC.,		A :	
	Plaintiffs,	:	
- against -		:	Civil Action No. 02 CV 4432 (WHP)
THE CITY OF NEW YORK, et al.,		:	02 C V 4432 (WIII)
	Defendants.		
CLUB AT 60 TH STREET, INC., etc.,		: :	
	Plaintiffs,	:	
- against -		:	Civil Action No. 02 CV 8333 (WHP)
THE CITY OF NEW YORK,		:	02 C V 8555 (WIII)
	Defendant.		
336 LLC., etc., et al.,		:	
	Plaintiffs,	:	
- against -		:	Civil Action No.
THE CITY OF NEW YORK,		:	18 CV 3732 (WHP)
	Defendant.	: X	

NOTICE OF FILING OF PLAINTIFFS' JOINT APPENDIX VOLUME 5 IN SUPPORT OF PLAINTIFFS' MOTION FOR PRELIMINARY INJUNCTION

PLEASE TAKE NOTICE, that Plaintiffs hereby file the within Volume 5 of

Plaintiffs' Joint Appendix in the above-captioned actions.

Dated: New York, New York

November 21, 2018

Respectfully,

DANIEL A. SILVER SILVER & SILVER

One Liberty Square New Britain, Connecticut 06050-0698 (860) 225-3518

- and-

JENNIFER KINSLEY

Kinsley Law Office Post Office Box 19478 Cincinnati, Ohio 45219 (513) 708-2595

Attorneys for Plaintiffs 725 Eatery Corp., etc., et ano.

By: s/Daniel A. Silver
Daniel A. Silver

EDWARD S. RUDOFSKY ZANE and RUDOFSKY

601 West 26th Street, # 1315 New York, New York 10001 (212) 245-2222

Attorneys for Plaintiffs
59 Murray Enterprises, Inc., etc.
et al.

By: <u>s/Edward S. Rudofsky</u>
Edward S. Rudofsky

JOHN H. WESTON G. RANDALL GARROU WESTON, GARROU & MOONEY

12121 Wilshire Boulevard, Suite 525 Los Angeles, CA 90025-1176 (310) 442-0072

- and -

ALAN M. ABRAMSON ABRAMSON & MORAK

35 Worth Street New York, New York 10013 (212) 226-7098

Attorneys for Club At 60th Street, Inc., etc., et al.

By: s/John Weston
John Weston

ERICA DUBNO

Fahringer & Dubno 767 Third Avenue, Suite 3600 New York, New York (212) 319-5351

Attorneys for Plaintiffs 336 LLC, etc., et al.

By: s/Erica T. Dubno
Erica T. Dubno

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COUF SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW Y	ORK	W.	
725 EATERY CORP., etc., et ano.,		X :	
	Plaintiffs,	:	
- against -		:	Civil Action No.
THE CITY OF NEW YORK, et al.,		:	02 CV 4431 (WHP)
	Defendants.		
59 MURRAY ENTERPRISES INC.,			
	Plaintiffs,	:	
- against -		:	Civil Action No.
THE CITY OF NEW YORK, et al.,		:	02 CV 4432 (WHP)
	Defendants.		
CLUB AT 60 TH STREET, INC., etc.,		X :	
	Plaintiffs,	:	
- against -		:	Civil Action No.
THE CITY OF NEW YORK,		:	02 CV 8333 (WHP)
	Defendant.		
336 LLC., etc., et al.,		:	
	Plaintiffs,	:	
- against -		:	Civil Action No.
THE CITY OF NEW YORK,		:	18 CV 3732 (WHP)
	Defendant.	: V	

PLAINTIFFS' JOINT APPENDIX (VOL. 5 of 17; pp. 0339--0519)

Per the Court's Order of November 7, 2018, Plaintiffs in each of the four aboveentitled actions hereby submit their unitary Joint Appendix consisting exclusively of evidentiary documents upon which some or all of the Plaintiffs may choose to rely. The inclusion of documents in this Joint Appendix does not automatically signify an endorsement or promotion of any of these documents by any individual Plaintiff or group of Plaintiffs. That will depend on specific adoption of any of these documents by any Plaintiffs or Group of Plaintiffs in documents they may file with the Court.

The reference below to the "Club Plaintiffs" refers to all the Plaintiffs in Action Nos. 02 CV 4431, 02 CV 4432 and 02 CV 8333. The reference below to the "Bookstore Plaintiffs" refers to all the Plaintiffs in Action No. 18 CV 3732.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Tab No.	Description of Document	Joint Appendix Starting Page #
	DOCUMENTS SUBMITTED BY CLUB PLAINTIFFS	
	VOLUME 1 (pp. 00010030)	
	CLUB PLAINTIFFS' EXPERT DECLARATIONS	
A	Declaration of Michael Berzak Regarding Adult Business Sites in Support of Plaintiffs' Motion for	0001

Preliminary Injunction	
Exhibit 1: Sequential Maps of Adult Business Sites in Manhattan, Prepared by Berzak Associates	0019
VOLUME 2 (pp. 00310038)	
Exhibit 2: Sequential Maps of Adult Business Sites in Queens, Prepared by Berzak Associates	0031
Exhibit 3: Sequential Maps of Adult Business Sites in the Bronx, Prepared by Berzak Associates	0035
VOLUME 3 (pp. 00390046)	
Exhibit 4: Sequential Maps of Adult Business Sites in Brooklyn, Prepared by Berzak Associates	0039
Exhibit 5: Sequential Maps of Adult Business Sites in Staten Island, Prepared by Berzak Associates	0043
VOLUME 4 (pp. 00470338)	
Exhibit 6: Relevant Portions of AZR § 12-10 (definitions), § 32-01 (commercial zone restrictions on adult uses) and § 42-01 (manufacturing zone restrictions on adult uses)	0047
Exhibit 7: 1 RCNY § 9000-01	0059
Exhibit 8: DOB Operations Policy and Procedure Notice No. 17/95	0061
Exhibit 9: DOB Operations Policy and Procedure Notice No. 6/96	0065
Exhibit 10: DOB Operations Policy and Procedure Notice No. 7/96	0074

	Exhibit 11: DOB Operations Policy and Procedure Notice No. 8/96	0077
	Exhibit 12: DOB Operations Policy and Procedure Notice No. 4/98	0080
	Exhibit 13: DOB Operations Policy and Procedure Notice No. 6/98	0083
	Exhibit 14: DOB Operations Policy and Procedure Notice No. 7/02	0087
	Exhibit 15: Online DOB handbook published in 2016 entitled "Adult Establishment Applications"	0091
	Exhibit 16: City-generated Map Showing the Gowanus Canal Areas Which are Under Consideration for Zoning Changes Allowing Residential and Mixed Uses	0103
В	Declaration of Michael Berzak in Support of Permitting Issues Presented in Plaintiffs' Motion for Preliminary Injunction	0105
	Exhibit 1: Curriculum Vitae	0124
	Exhibit 2: NYCAC Title 27 Subchapter 1, Article 10 (Permits)	0126
	Exhibit 3: 1 RCNY § 9000-01	0129
	Exhibit 4: NYCAC § 27-217	0131
	Exhibit 5: NYCAC Title 27 Subchapter 1, Article 9 (Approval of Plans)	0133
	Exhibit 6: Relevant Portions of NYCAC Title 27 Subchapter 1, Article 19 (Issuance of Permits)	0137
	Exhibit 7: DOB's Buildings Bulletin 2016-010	0140
	Exhibit 8: OPPN # 7/02	0145

	Exhibit 9: DOB Code Note (Adult Establishment Applications)	0149
С	Declaration of Hugh Kelly in Support of Plaintiffs' Motion for Preliminary Injunction	0161
D	Affidavit of Lance Freeman in Support of Plaintiffs' Motion for Preliminary Injunction	0212
	CLUB CLIENTS' DECLARATIONS	
E	Declaration of David M. Talla in Support of Plaintiffs' Motion for Preliminary Injunction	0227
F	Declaration of Keith Warech in Support of Plaintiffs' Motion for Preliminary Injunction	0248
G	Declaration of Anthony Capeci in Support of Plaintiffs' Motion for Preliminary Injunction	0262
Н	Declaration of Barry Lipsitz in Support of Plaintiffs' Motion for Preliminary Injunction	0265
I	Declaration of Anthony D'Amico in Support of Plaintiffs' Motion for Preliminary Injunction	0283
J	Declaration of Maurice Kavanagh in Support of Plaintiffs' Motion for Preliminary Injunction	0297
	OTHER ITEMS	
K	Declaration of Edward Rudofsky in Support of Plaintiffs' Motion for Preliminary Injunction Regarding Legislative History and Related Matters	0312
L	Declaration of Edward S. Rudofsky in Support of Plaintiffs' Motion for Preliminary Injunction Regarding the Status of Veil NYC and Headquarters n/k/a Rosewood Theater	0335
	VOLUME 5 (pp. 03390519)	

M	Club Plaintiffs' Request To Take Judicial Notice	0339
	Exhibit 1: NYC Council Resolution 1322-1995 ("1995 Ordinance")	0348
	Exhibit 2: NYC Council Resolution 0208-1998 (regarding signage regulations)	0364
	Exhibit 3: NYC Council Resolution 2096-2001 ("2001 Amendments")	0378
	Exhibit 4: Relevant portions of NYC Council Resolution 586-2004 (amending, inter alia, AZR §§ 32-01 & 42-01 regarding adult businesses)	0384
	Exhibit 5: Relevant portions of NYC Council Resolution 499-2010 (amending, inter alia, AZR §§ 32-01 & 42-01 regarding adult businesses)	0391
	Exhibit 6: NYC AZR § 31-17	0394
	Exhibit 7: NYC AZR § 31-18	0397
	Exhibit 8: NYC AZR § 32-01 (multiple versions)	0400
	Exhibit 9: NYC AZR § 32-69 (multiple versions)	0404
	Exhibit 10: NYC AZR § 42-01 (multiple versions)	0408
	Exhibit 11: NYC AZR § 52-11	0412
	Exhibit 12: NYC AZR § 52-61	0415
	Exhibit 13: NYC AZR § 52-734	0419
	Exhibit 14: NYC AZR § 52-77	0423
	Exhibit 15: NYC AZR § 72-41	0427
	Exhibit 16: NYC Administrative Code, Title 27, Chapter 1, Article 9 ("Approval of Plans")	0431

Exhibit 17: NYC Administrative Code, Title 27, Chapter 1, Article 10 ("Permits")	0438
Exhibit 18: NYC Administrative Code, Title 27, Chapter 1, Article 19 ("Issuance of Permits") (relevant sections)	0444
Exhibit 19: NYC Administrative Code, Title 27, Chapter 1, Article 22, § 27-217 ("Certificates of Occupancy / Change of Occupancy of Use")	0457
Exhibit 20: NYC Dept. of Buildings Administrative Materials: Directive 14 of 1975 (authorizing self-certification of applications for building permits by licensed architects and engineers)	0462
Exhibit 21: NYC Dept. of Buildings Administrative Materials: Policy and Procedure Notice OPPN 17/98 (prohibiting self-certification of adult uses by architects and engineers)	
Exhibit 22: NYC Dept. of Buildings Administrative Materials: Policy and Procedure Notice OPPN 6/96 (reaffirming prohibition on self-certification of aduluses by architects and engineers)	0483
Exhibit 23: NYC Dept. of Buildings Administrative Materials: Policy and Procedure Notice OPPN 7/96 (defining "place of worship" and "church")	
Exhibit 24: NYC Dept. of Buildings Administrative Materials: Policy and Procedure Notice OPPN 8/96 (describing methodology for measuring separation between adult uses and other adult uses or sensitive receptors)	0495
Exhibit 25: NYC Dept. of Buildings Administrative Materials: Policy and Procedure Notice OPPN 4/98 (definition of "substantial portion")	0501
Exhibit 26: NYC Dept. of Buildings Administrative Materials: Policy and Procedure Notice OPPN 6/98 (explanation of "substantial portion" in context of multiple uses)	0505

Exhibit 27: NYC Dept. of Buildings Administrative Materials: Policy and Procedure Notice OPPN 5/02 (clarifying procedures for self-certification by architects and engineers)	0509
Exhibit 28: NYC Dept. of Buildings Administrative Materials: OPPN 7/02 (clarifying procedures for seeking adult use "priority" permit)	0516
VOLUME 6 (pp. 05200629)	
Exhibit 29: NYC Dept. of Buildings Administrative Materials: Policy and Procedure Notice OPPN 1/04 (clarifying procedures for self-certification by architects and engineers)	0520
Exhibit 30: NYC Dept. of Buildings Administrative Materials: Bulletin 2016-010 (most recent document clarifying procedures for self-certification by architects and engineers)	0532
Exhibit 31: NYC Dept. of Buildings Administrative Materials: Code Note on Adult Establishment Applications (handbook from DOB website)	0537
Exhibit 32: NYC Dept. of Buildings Administrative Materials: Rule Title 1, Rules of City of New York § 9000-01 (establishing priority of locations under adult zoning scheme)	0549
Exhibit 33: Legislative History of 2001 Amendments, 3/21/01 DCP Application No. N 010508 ZRY (to amend the AZR definition of adult establishment)	0551
Exhibit 34: Legislative History of 2001 Amendments, CEQR Negative Declaration No. 01DCP045Y of 3/23/01, and Environmental Assessment Statement No. 01DCP045Y filed 3/23/01	0563

VOLUME 7 (pp. 06300707)	
Exhibit 35: Legislative History of 2001 Amendments, Transcript of New York City Planning Commission Public Hearing held 5/23/01	0630
VOLUME 8 (pp. 07080889)	
Exhibit 36: Legislative History of 2001 Amendments, 8/8/01 New York City Planning Commission Report	0708
Exhibit 37: Legislative History of 2001 Amendments, Transcript of New York City Planning Commission Public Hearing held 8/8/01	0835
Exhibit 38: Legislative History of 2001 Amendments, Transcript of 10/1/01 Hearing of Zoning and Franchises Subcommittee of New York City Council	0848
VOLUME 9 (pp. 08901068)	
Exhibit 39: Legislative History of 2001 Amendments, Correspondence between Edward S. Rudofsky and New York City Council (10/9/01), and David Karnovsky and New York City Council (10/24/01)	0890
Exhibit 40: Legislative History of 2001 Amendments, Transcript of 10/25/01 Meeting of Zoning and Franchises Subcommittee of New York City Council	0899
Exhibit 41: Legislative History of 2001 Amendments, Transcript of 10/25/01 Meeting of Land Use Committee of New York City Council	0911
Exhibit 42: Legislative History of 2001 Amendments, Transcript of 10/31/01 Meeting of the New York City Council	0919

Exhibit 43: Excerpt of Record On Appeal, Ten's Cabaret, Inc. v. City of New York, Supreme Court, New York County, Index No. 121197/2002 ("State Action"), Affidavit of David Karnovsky, Counsel to the New York City Department of City Planning, sworn to 10/23/02, filed in State Action on 10/25/02 (without internal Exhibits)	1032
VOLUME 10 (pp. 10691296)	
Exhibit 44: Excerpts of Record On Appeal, Ten's Cabaret, Inc. v. City of New York, Supreme Court, New York County, Index No. 121197/2002 ("State Action"), Relevant pages from Transcripts of evidentiary hearing in State Action in Supreme Court, New York County, on 2/23/09 through 3/2/09	1069
VOLUME 11 (pp. 12971381)	
Exhibit 45: New York City Department of City Planning ("DCP") Materials, NYC DCP "Manufacturing Districts: M3" webpage (https://www.1.nyc.gov/site/planning/zoning/districtstools/m3.page)	1297
Exhibit 46: New York City Department of City Planning ("DCP") Materials, NYC Department of City Planning "Manufacturing Districts: 1/1/02 to 1/1/12" webpage (https://www.1.nyc.gov/site/planning/zoning/districts_tools/mfg-districts-2002-2012.page)	1300
Exhibit 47: Studies, Moss and Quing, "The Dynamic Population of Manhattan", Rudin Center for Transportation Policy and Management of the New York University Wagner School of Public Service (2012) (https://wagner.nyu.edu/files/faculty/publications/dynamic_pop_manhattan.pdf)	1304

Exhibit 48: Linz and Paul, "Measuring the Secondary Effects of 60/40 Businesses in New York City: A Study of Calls for Service to the Police", including Figures and Tables (2005) Exhibits 6 and 6A admitted into evidence at evidentiary hearing held on February 23 through March 2, 2009 in Ten's Cabaret, Inc. v City of New York, Supreme Court, New York County, Index No. 121197/2002	1330
VOLUME 12 (pp. 13821467)	
Exhibit 49: Studies, Freeman, "Examining The Relationship Between Businesses That Comply With the '60/40' Zoning Regulations and Surrounding Property Values in New York City" (2008) (Exhibit 8 admitted in evidence at evidentiary hearing held on 2/23/09 through 3/2/09 in Ten's Cabaret, Inc. v. City of New York, Supreme Court, New York County, Index No. 121197/2002	1382
Exhibit 50: Studies, Focus Probe, Inc., "Perceived Differences Between Adult Entertainment Clubs With 'Subdued Facades' vs. 'Loud Facades', with photographs (Exhibits 12, 12A, 12B and 12C admitted in evidence at evidentiary hearing held on 2/23/09 through 3/2/09 in Ten's Cabaret, Inc. v. City of New York, Supreme Court, New York County, Index No. 121197/2002)	1418
Exhibit 51: New York Court of Appeals Brief, Excerpt from Respondents' Brief of City of New York, et al., in Stringfellow's of New York, Inc. v. City of New York, New York County Index Nos. 113049/96 103568/96 and 103569/96, filed in New York Court of Appeals, dated 12/11/97	1443

Exhibit 52: Excerpts from September 3, 1996 deposition testimony of Marilyn Mammamo, Director of Zoning & Urban Design of the NYC Department of City Planning, in <u>Hickerson v. The City of New York</u> , New York County Index No. 103569/96	1448
Exhibit 53: Undocketed Correspondence With Court, Litigation Management Agreement dated 9/25/17 (Exhibit B to 3/2/18 letter from Plaintiffs to Hon. William Pauley) in all current club cases	1459
DOCUMENTS SUBMITTED BY BOOKSTORE PLAINTIFFS	
VOLUME 13 (pp. 14681574)	
Declaration of Dr. Elliott Sclar in Support of Plaintiffs' Motion for Preliminary Injunction	1468
Exhibit 1: Dr. Sclar's Curriculum Vitae	1515
Exhibit 2: Maps Prepared by the Department of City Planning in Support of the 1995 Resolution Showing Permissible Areas for Adult Establishments	1539
Exhibit 3: Maps Prepared by the Department of City Planning Showing Zoning Changes between 1995 and 2001 in Support of the 2001 Resolution	1545
Exhibit 4: Reports issued by the Department of City Planning and Information in the Press Confirming the Effectiveness of Mayor Bloomberg's Administration in Rezoning New York City	1561
	deposition testimony of Marilyn Mammamo, Director of Zoning & Urban Design of the NYC Department of City Planning, in Hickerson v. The City of New York, New York County Index No. 103569/96 Exhibit 53: Undocketed Correspondence With Court, Litigation Management Agreement dated 9/25/17 (Exhibit B to 3/2/18 letter from Plaintiffs to Hon. William Pauley) in all current club cases DOCUMENTS SUBMITTED BY BOOKSTORE PLAINTIFFS VOLUME 13 (pp. 14681574) Declaration of Dr. Elliott Sclar in Support of Plaintiffs' Motion for Preliminary Injunction Exhibit 1: Dr. Sclar's Curriculum Vitae Exhibit 2: Maps Prepared by the Department of City Planning in Support of the 1995 Resolution Showing Permissible Areas for Adult Establishments Exhibit 3: Maps Prepared by the Department of City Planning Showing Zoning Changes between 1995 and 2001 in Support of the 2001 Resolution Exhibit 4: Reports issued by the Department of City Planning and Information in the Press Confirming the Effectiveness of Mayor Bloomberg's

	VOLUME 14 (pp. 15751683)	
	Exhibit 5: Report Prepared by the Department of City Planning Detailing the Reduction in Manufacturing Districts between 2002 and January 2012	1575
	Exhibit 6: Map Depicting Zoning Changes in New York City between January 2002 and September 2018	1594
	Exhibit 7: Table 1: List of Adopted Rezonings that Impacted Manufacturing Use	1596
	Exhibit 8: Table 2: List of Certified Rezonings that Impact Manufacturing Use	1603
	Exhibit 9: Map of Anticipated Mandatory Inclusion Housing ("MIH") Rezonings	1605
	Exhibit 10: Department of City Planning Report on City Planning History	1607
	Exhibit 11: MTA Staten Island Railway ("SIR") System Map	1612
	Exhibit 12: Map Showing the Staten Island Railway Route Superimposed on the Map of Permissible Areas on Staten Island Prepared by the Department of City Planning in Support of the 1995 Resolution	1614
0	Declaration of Daniel J. Zazzali in Support of Plaintiffs' Motion for Preliminary Injunction	1616
P	Declaration of Daniel Knecht in Support of Plaintiffs' Motion for Preliminary Injunction	1643

	Exhibit 1: Map of Public Transportation between the Plaintiffs' Bookstore at 336 Eighth Avenue, in Manhattan, and the Only Permissible Adult Bookstore with booths, on Staten Island	1659
Q	Declaration of Yitzik Shachaf in Support of Plaintiffs' Motion for Preliminary Injunction	1662
R	Declaration of Erica T. Dubno in Support of Plaintiffs' Motion for Preliminary Injunction	1670
	VOLUME 15 (pp. 16841755)	
S	Bookstore Plaintiffs' Request to Take Judicial Notice	1684
	Exhibit 54: Z.R. § 42-11	1691
	Exhibit 55: Z.R. § 42-13	1694
	Exhibit 56: New York City Charter § 85 "Borough Board"	1698
	Exhibit 57: DCP "Use Groups" webpage	1702
	Exhibit 58: DCP "Manufacturing Districts: Overview" webpage	1707
Exhibit 59: DCP City Planning History	Exhibit 59: DCP City Planning History webpage	1710
	Exhibit 60: DCP "Community-Based Planning" webpage	1715
	Exhibit 61: DCP "Special Purpose Districts: Citywide" webpage	1722
	Exhibit 62: DCP "Special Purpose Districts" webpage	1730

	Exhibit 63: DCP Press Release, November 15, 2011, containing "Mayor Michael Bloomberg's Remarks at Zoning the City Conference, as Delivered by Deputy Mayor Robert K. Steel	1732
	Exhibit 64: DCP's Portion of the Mayor's Management Report, dated September 2012	1736
	Exhibit 65: Excerpts from NYC's Risk Landscape: A Guide to Hazard Mitigation, Coastal Erosion Chapter 4.2, developed by the NYC Emergency Management in Partnership with the DCP and Close Collaboration with the NYC Mayor's Office of Recovery and Resiliency	1741
	VOLUME 16 (pp. 17561852)	
	Exhibit 66: Excerpts from the NYC Building Department's "Place of Assembly" guide	1756
	Exhibit 67: Excerpts from the NYC Fire Department's "Theater Inspections, Maintenance and Recordkeeping" Rules	1759
	Exhibit 68: MTA Staten Island Railway ("SIR") System Map	1765
	Exhibit 69: MTA Notice regarding Bridges and Tunnels Tolls	1767
	Exhibit 70: Zoning and the Comprehensive Plan, James A. Coon Local Government Technical Series, Revised 2015	1772
	Exhibit 71: NYS Public Health Law § 3000-d	1791
	Exhibit 72: Charles V. Bagli, "Going Out With a Building Boom, Mayor Pushes Billions in Projects", N.Y. Times, Dec. 15, 2013	1795
ıl		ı

Exhibit 73: Ford Fessenden, "The Bloomberg Years: Reshaping New York", N.Y. Times, Aug. 18, 2013 (interactive feature)	1801
Exhibit 74: "Mayor Bloomberg's NYC Mayoralty Comes To An End", dailyfreeman.com, Dec. 31, 2013	1803
Exhibit 75: James Dao, "The 1993 Elections: Staten Island; Secession is Approved; Next Move is Albany's", N.Y. Times, Nov. 3, 1993	1806
Exhibit 76: Maps (Reduced Size Versions) Generated by the DCP of Manhattan, Brooklyn, Bronx, Queens, and Staten Island indicating "Areas Where Adult Uses Would Continue to be Allowed Under the Proposal and Encumbered Property Within those Areas" filed in State Judicial Proceedings in Connection with the 1995 Resolution: Amsterdam Video, Inc. v. City of New York, Supreme Court, New York County, Index No. 103568/96, and Hickerson v. City of New York, Supreme Court, New York County, Supreme Court, New York County, Supreme Court, New York County, Index No. 103569/96	1810
Exhibit 77: Excerpts from September 3, 1996 deposition testimony of Marilyn Mammano, Director of Zoning & Urban Design of the NYC Department of City Planning, in <u>Hickerson v. The City of New York</u> , New York County Index No. 103569/96	1816
Exhibit 78: Maps generated by the DCP depicting the reduction in permissible areas for adult businesses based on Zoning Changes between 1995 and 2001, filed in For the People Theatres on October 17, 2002, as Exhibit S to the Affidavit of David Karnovsky	1838

VOLUME 17 (pp. 18541881)	
Exhibit 79: Excerpts from Affidavit of David Karnovsky filed in For The People Theatres of N.Y., Inc., et al. v. The City of New York, et al., New York County Supreme Court Index No. 121080/02	1854
Exhibit 80: Excerpts from the DCP's Adult Entertainment Study, November 1994	1864
Exhibit 81: 8/2/17 Stipulation and Agreement between Bookstore Plaintiffs and The City of New York	1875

Dated: New York, New York November 21, 2018

Respectfully,

DANIEL A. SILVER SILVER & SILVER

One Liberty Square New Britain, Connecticut 06050-0698 (860) 225-3518

- and -

JENNIFER KINSLEY

Kinsley Law Office Post Office Box 19478 Cincinnati, Ohio 45219 (513) 708-2595

Attorneys for Plaintiffs
725 Eatery Corp., etc., et ano.

By: s/Daniel A. Silver
Daniel A. Silver

EDWARD S. RUDOFSKY ZANE and RUDOFSKY

601 West 26th Street, # 1315 New York, New York 10001 (212) 245-2222

Attorneys for Plaintiffs
59 Murray Enterprises, Inc., etc.
et al.

By: <u>s/Edward S. Rudofsky</u>
Edward S. Rudofsky

JOHN H. WESTON G. RANDALL GARROU WESTON, GARROU & MOONEY

12121 Wilshire Boulevard, Suite 525 Los Angeles, CA 90025-1176 (310) 442-0072

- and -

ALAN M. ABRAMSON ABRAMSON & MORAK

35 Worth Street New York, NY 10013 (212) 226-7098

Attorneys for Club At 60th Street, Inc., etc., et al.

By: <u>s/John Weston</u>
John Weston

FAHRINGER & DUBNO

767 Third Avenue, Suite 3600 New York, New York 10017 (212) 319-5351

Attorneys for Plaintiff's 336 LLC, etc., et al.

By: s/Erica T. Dubno
Erica T. Dubno

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK	
725 EATERY CORP., etc., et ano.,	X :
Plaintiffs,	:
- against -	: Civil Action No.
THE CITY OF NEW YORK, et al.,	02 CV 4431 (WHP)
Defendants.	
59 MURRAY ENTERPRISES INC., etc., et al.	
Plaintiffs,	:
- against -	: Civil Action No. 02 CV 4432 (WHP)
THE CITY OF NEW YORK, et al.,	:
Defendants.	
CLUB AT 60 TH STREET, INC., etc., et al.,	:
Plaintiffs,	:
- against -	: Civil Action No. 02 CV 8333 (WHP)
THE CITY OF NEW YORK, :	02 0 . 0000 (WIII)
Defendant.	

CLUB PLAINTIFFS' REQUEST TO TAKE JUDICIAL NOTICE

Plaintiffs, by their undersigned attorneys, hereby request that the Court take judicial notice of the following pursuant to Federal Rule of Evidence 201:

A. NYC Council Resolutions Amending NYC Zoning Resolutions

- Exhibit 1 Resolution 1322-1995, approving Text Amendment N 950384 ZRY ("1995 Ordinance")
- Exhibit 2 Resolution 0208-1998, approving Text Amendment N 980135 ZRY
- Exhibit 3 Resolution 2096-2001, approving Text Amendment N 010508 ZRY ("2001 Amendments")
- Exhibit 4 Relevant portions of NYC Council Resolution 586-2004 (amending, *inter alia*, AZR 32-01 & 42-01 regarding adult businesses)
- Exhibit 5 Relevant portions of NYC Council Resolution 499-2010 (amending, *inter alia*, AZR 32-01 and 42-01 regarding adult businesses)

B. New York City Amended Zoning Resolution ("AZR") Provisions

- <u>Exhibit 6</u> AZR § 31-17
- <u>Exhibit 7</u> AZR § 31-18
- Exhibit 8 AZR § 32-01 (multiple versions)
- Exhibit 9 AZR § 32-69 (multiple versions)
- Exhibit 10 AZR § 42-01 (multiple versions)
- Exhibit 11 AZR § 52-11
- Exhibit 12 AZR § 52-61
- Exhibit 13 AZR § 52-734
- Exhibit 14 AZR § 52-77

Exhibit 15 AZR § 72-41

C. New York City Administrative Code Provisions

- Exhibit 16 Title 27, Chapter 1, Article 9 ("Approval of Plans")
- Exhibit 17 Title 27, Chapter 1, Article 10 ("Permits")
- Exhibit 18 Title 27, Chapter 1, Article 19 ("Issuance of Permits") (relevant sections)
- Exhibit 19 Title 27, Chapter 1, Article 22, Section 27-217 ("Certificates of Occupancy / Change of Occupancy or Use")

D. New York City Department of Buildings Administrative Materials

(i) Directive

Exhibit 20 Directive 14 of 1975 (authorizing self-certification of applications for building permits by licensed architects and engineers)

(ii) Policy and Procedure Notices

- Exhibit 21 OPPN 17/95 (prohibiting self-certification of adult uses by architects and engineers)
- Exhibit 22 OPPN 6/96 (reaffirming prohibition on self-certification of adult uses by architects and engineers)
- Exhibit 23 OPPN 7/96 (defining "place of worship" and "church")
- Exhibit 24 OPPN 8/96 (describing methodology for measuring separation between adult uses and other adult uses or sensitive receptors)

- Exhibit 25 OPPN 4/98 (definition of "substantial portion")
- Exhibit 26 OPPN 6/98 (explanation of "substantial portion" in context of multiple uses)
- Exhibit 27 OPPN 5/02 (clarifying procedures for self-certification by architects and engineers)
- Exhibit 28 OPPN 7/02 (clarifying procedures for seeking adult use "priority" permit)
- Exhibit 29 OPPN 1/04 (clarifying procedures for self-certification by architects and engineers)

(iii) Bulletins

Exhibit 30 Bulletin 2016-010 (most recent document clarifying procedures for self-certification by architects and engineers)

(iv) Code Notes

Exhibit 31 Adult Establishment Applications (handbook from DOB website)

(v) Rules

Exhibit 32 Title 1, Rules of City of New York § 9000-01 (establishing priority of locations under adult zoning scheme)

E. <u>Legislative History of 2001 Amendments</u>

- Exhibit 33 March 21, 2001 DCP Application No. N 010508 ZRY (to amend the AZR definition of adult establishment)
- Exhibit 34 CEQR Negative Declaration No. 01DCP045Y of March 23, 2001, and Environmental Assessment Statement No. 01DCP045Y filed March 23, 2001
- Exhibit 35 Transcript of New York City Planning Commission Public Hearing held May 23, 2001

- Exhibit 36 August 8, 2001 New York City Planning Commission Report
- Exhibit 37 Transcript of New York City Planning Commission Public Hearing held August 8, 2001
- Exhibit 38 Transcript of October 1, 2001 Hearing of Zoning and Franchises Subcommittee of New York City Council
- Exhibit 39 Correspondence between Edward S. Rudofsky and New York City Council (October 9, 2001), and David Karnovsky and New York City Council (October 24, 2001)
- Exhibit 40 Transcript of October 25, 2001 Meeting of Zoning and Franchises Subcommittee of New York City Council
- Exhibit 41 Transcript of October 25, 2001 Meeting of Land Use Committee of New York City Council
- Exhibit 42 Transcript of October 31, 2001 Meeting of the New York City Council

F. Excerpts of Record On Appeal, Ten's Cabaret, Inc. v. City of New York, Supreme Court, New York County, Index No. 121197/2002 ("State Action")

- Exhibit 43 Affidavit of David Karnovsky, Counsel to the New York City Department of City Planning, sworn to October 23, 2002, filed in State Action on October 25, 2002 (without internal exhibits)
- Exhibit 44 Relevant pages from Transcripts of evidentiary hearing in State Action in Supreme Court, New York County, on February 23 through March 2, 2009

G. New York City Department of City Planning ("DCP") Materials

Exhibit 45 NYC DCP "Manufacturing Districts: M3" webpage (https://www.1.nyc.gov/site/planning/zoning/districts-tools/m3.page)

Exhibit 46 NYC Department of City Planning "Manufacturing Districts: January 1, 2002 to January 1, 2012" webpage https://www1.nyc.gov/site/planning/zoning/districts-tools/mfg-districts-2002-2012.page

H. Studies

- Exhibit 47 Moss and Quing, "The Dynamic Population of Manhattan", Rudin Center for Transportation Policy and Management of the New York University Wagner School of Public Service (2012) (https://wagner.nyu.edu/files/faculty/publications/dynamic_pop_manhattan.pdf)
- Exhibit 48 Linz and Paul, "Measuring the Secondary Effects of 60/40 Businesses in New York City: A Study of Calls For Service to the Police", including Figures and Tables (2005) (Exhibits 6 and 6A admitted into evidence at evidentiary hearing held on February 23 through March 2, 2009 in Ten's Cabaret, Inc. v. City of New York, Supreme Court, New York County, Index No. 121197/2002
- Exhibit 49 Freeman, "Examining The Relationship Between Businesses That Comply With the '60/40' Zoning Regulations and Surrounding Property Values in New York City" (2008) (Exhibit 8 admitted in evidence at evidentiary hearing held on February 23 through March 2, 2009 in Ten's Cabaret, Inc. v. City of New York, Supreme Court, New York County, Index No. 121197/2002
- Exhibit 50 Focus Probe, Inc., "Perceived Differences Between Adult Entertainment Clubs With 'Subdued Facades' vs. 'Loud Facades'), with photographs (Exhibits 12, 12A, 12B and 12C admitted in evidence at evidentiary hearing held on February

23 through March 2, 2009 in <u>Ten's Cabaret, Inc. v. City of New York</u>, Supreme Court, New York County, Index No. 121197/2002)

I. Prior Litigation Documents

- Exhibit 51 Excerpt from Respondents' Brief of City of New York, et al., in Stringfellow's of New York, Inc. v. City of New York, New York County Index Nos. 113049/96 103568/96 and 103569/96, filed in New York Court of Appeals, dated December 11, 1997
- Excerpts from September 3, 1996 deposition testimony of Marilyn Mammano, Director of Zoning & Urban Design of the NYC Department of City Planning, in <u>Hickerson v. The City of New York</u>, New York County Index No. 103569/96

J. <u>Undocketed Correspondence With Court</u>

Exhibit 53 Litigation Management Agreement dated September 25, 2017 (Exhibit B to March 2, 2018 letter from Plaintiffs to Hon. William Pauley)

K. Adjudicative Facts

- 1. Because of a combination of court orders and litigation agreements, the 2001 Amendments have not been enforced against any of the Plaintiffs at any time through the present date.
- 2. The City's analysis, in response to the constitutional challenge to the 1995 Ordinance, that there were in excess of 500 potential sites to which adult establishments could relocate under the 1995 Ordinance, did not include consideration of the 500-foot buffer zone being imposed around all then-existing and new adult establishments.

Dated: New York, New York November 21, 2018

Respectfully,

DANIEL A. SILVER SILVER & SILVER

One Liberty Square New Britain, Connecticut 06050-0698 (860) 225-3518

- and -

JENNIFER KINSLEY

Kinsley Law Office Post Office Box 19478 Cincinnati, Ohio 45219 (513) 708-2595

Attorneys for Plaintiffs 725 Eatery Corp., etc., et ano.

By: <u>s/Daniel A. Silver</u> Daniel A. Silver

EDWARD S. RUDOFSKY ZANE and RUDOFSKY

601 West 26th Street, # 1315 New York, New York 10001 (212) 245-2222

Attorneys for Plaintiffs
59 Murray Enterprises, Inc., etc.
et al.

By: s/Edward S. Rudofsky
Edward S. Rudofsky

[Attorney Signatures Continued On Following Page]

JOHN H. WESTON G. RANDALL GARROU WESTON, GARROU & MOONEY

12121 Wilshire Boulevard, Suite 525 Los Angeles, CA 90025-1176 (310) 442-0072

- and -

ALAN M. ABRAMSON ABRAMSON & MORAK

35 Worth Street New York, NY 10013 (212) 226-7098

Attorneys for Club At 60th Street, Inc., etc., et al.

By: s/John Weston
John Weston

EXHIBIT 1

Exhibit A

THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK RESOLUTION NO. 1322

Resolution approving the decision of the City Planning Commission on Application No. N 950384 ZRY, an amendment to the text of the Zoning Resolution regarding adult establishments (L.U. No. 713).

By Council Members Eisland and McCaffrey

WHEREAS, the City Planning Commission filed with the Council on September 22, 1995 its decision dated September 18, 1995 ("the Decision"), on the application submitted by the Department of City Planning and the City Council Land Use Committee, pursuant to Sections 200 and 201 of the New York City Charter, for an amendment to the text of the Zoning Resolution (Application No. N 950384 ZRY) (the "Application");

WHEREAS, on March 21, 1995, the Land Use Committee adopted Resolution No. 897, which approved the filing of the Application with the City Planning Commission;

WHEREAS, the Decision is subject to review and action by the Council pursuant to Section 197-d(b)(1) of the City Charter;

WHEREAS, the Council held a public hearing on the Decision and Application on October 19 and 20, 1995;

WHEREAS, the Council has considered the land use implications and other policy issues relating to the Decision and Application; and

WHEREAS, the Council has considered the relevant environmental issues and the negative declaration, issued on April 10, 1995 (CEQR No. 95DCP038Y);

RESOLVED:

The Council finds that the action described herein will have no significant effect on the environment;

Page 2 of 15 pages N 950384 ZRY Reso. No. 1322 (L.U. No. 713)

Pursuant to Sections 197-d and 200 of the City Charter and on the basis of the Decision and Application the Council approves the Decision; and

The Zoning Resolution of the City of New York, effective as of December 15, 1961, and as subsequently amended, is further amended as follows:

Matter in Graytone is new, to be added;
Matter in strikeout is old, to be deleted;
Matter within # # is defined in Section 12-10;
*** indicates where unchanged text appears in the Zoning Resolution

11-113

For adult establishments

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Resolution to the contrary, in all districts, no new #adult establishment# shall be allowed, nor shall any existing #adult establishment# be #enlarged# or #extended#, nor shall any #non conforming use# be changed to an #adult establishment#, for an interim period of one year from the effective date of this amendment:

12-10

DEFINITIONS

Adult Establishment

An "adult establishment" is a #use# which includes:

(a) Adult bookstore—an establishment listed in Use Group 6 or 12 having as a significant portion of its stock in trade books, magazines, other periodicals, films, slides or video tapes, and which establishment is customarily not open to the public because it excludes minors by reason of age; or,

Le.

Page 3 of 15 pages N 950384 ZRY Reso. No. 1322 (L.U. No. 713)

- (b) Adult eating or drinking establishment—an eating or drinking establishment listed in Use Group 6A, 6C, 10 or 12A which customarily presents topless or nude dancers, strippers or similar entertainments, and which establishment is customarily not open to the public because it excludes minors by reason of age; or;
- (c) Adult theater—an establishment-listed in Use Group 8 or 13 which customarily presents motion pictures, films, videotapes, slide shows, or live performances featuring topless or nude dancers, strippers or similar entertainments, including an establishment where such entertainment is viewed from an enclosure, and which establishment is customarily not open to the public because it excludes minors by reason of age:

Adult Establishment

An "adult establishment" is a commercial establishment where a "substantial portion" of the establishment includes an adult book store, adult eating or drinking establishment, adult theater, or other adult commercial establishment, or any combination thereof, as defined below:

- (a) An adult book store is a book store which has as a "substantial portion" of its stockin-trade any one or more of the following:
- (1) books, magazines, periodicals or other printed matter which are characterized by an emphasis upon the depiction or description of "specified sexual activities" or "specified anatomical areas"; or,
- (2) photographs, films, motion pictures, video cassettes, slides or other visual representations which are characterized by an emphasis upon the depiction or description of "specified sexual activities" or "specified anatomical areas."
- (b) An adult eating or drinking establishment is an eating or drinking establishment which regularly features any one or more of the following:
- (1) live performances which are characterized by an emphasis on "specified anatomical areas" or "specified sexual activities"; or,

Page 4 of 15 pages N 950384 ZRY Reso. No. 1322 (L.U. No. 713)

- (2) films, motion pictures, video cassettes, slides or other photographic reproductions which are characterized by an emphasis upon the depiction or description of "specified sexual activities" or "specified anatomical areas"; or,
- (3) employees who, as part of their employment, regularly expose to patrons "specified anatomical areas." and

which is not customarily open to the general public during such features because it excludes minors by reason of age.

- (c) An adult theater is a theater which regularly features one or more of the following:
- (1) films, motion pictures, video cassenes, slides or similar photographic reproductions characterized by an emphasis on the depiction or description of "specified sexual activities" or "specified anatomical areas"; or,
- (2) live performances characterized by an emphasis on "specified anatomical areas" or "specified sexual activities", and

which is not customarily open to the general public during such features because it excludes minors by reason of age.

An adult theater shall include commercial establishments where such materials or performances are viewed from individual enclosures.

(d) An other adult commercial establishment is a facility — other than an adult book store, adult eating and drinking establishment, adult theater, commercial studio, or business or trade school — which features employees who as part of their employment, regularly expose to patrons "specified anatomical areas" and which is not customarily open to the general public during such features because it excludes minors by reason of age.

For the purpose of defining #adult establishments#, "specified sexual activities" are: (i) human genitals in a state of sexual stimulation or arousal; (ii) actual or simulated acts of human masturbation, sexual intercourse or sodomy; or (iii) fondling or other erotic touching of human genitals, pubic region, buttock, anus or female breast.

Page 5 of 15 pages N 950384 ZRY Reso. No. 1322 (L.U. No. 713)

"Specified amatomical areas" are: (i) less than completely and opaquely concealed: (a) human genitals, pubic region, (b) human buttock, anus, or (c) female breast below a point immediately above the top of the areola; or (ii) human male genitals in a discernibly turgid state, even if completely and opaquely concealed:

For the purpose of determining whether a "substantial portion" of an establishment includes an adult bookstore, adult eating or drinking establishment, adult theater, or other adult commercial establishment, or combination thereof, the following factors shall be considered: (1) the amount of #floor area# and #cellar# space accessible to customers and allocated to such #uses#; and (2) the amount of #floor area# and #cellar# space accessible to customers and allocated to such uses as compared to the total #floor area# and #cellar# space accessible to customers in the establishment:

For the purpose of determining whether a bookstore has a "substantial portion" of its stock in materials defined in paragraphs (a) (1) or (a) (2) hereof, the following factors shall be considered: (1) the amount of such stock accessible to customers as compared to the total stock accessible to customers in the establishment; and (2) the amount of #floor area# and #cellar# space accessible to customers containing such stock; and (3) the amount of #floor area# and #cellar# space accessible to customers containing such stock as compared to the total #floor area# and #cellar# space accessible to customers in the establishment.

32-00 GENERAL PROVISIONS

In order to carry out the purposes and provisions of this Resolution, the #uses# of #buildings or other structures# and of tracts of land have been classified and combined into Use Groups. A brief statement is inserted at the start of each Use Group to describe and clarify the basic characteristics of that Use Group. Use Groups 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15 and 16, including each #use# listed separately therein, are permitted in #Commercial Districts# as indicated in Sections 32-11 to 32-25, inclusive —, except that any such #use# which is also an #adult establishment# shall, in addition, be subject to the provisions of Section 32-01 (Special Provisions for Adult Establishments).

Page 6 of 15 pages N 950384 ZRY Reso. No. 1322 (L.U. No. 713)

32-01

Special Provisions for Adult Establishments

In addition to the applicable regulations for the #uses# listed in a permitted Use Group, #adult establishments# shall be subject to the following provisions:

- (a) #adult establishments# are not permitted in C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6-1, C6-2, or C6-3 Districts:
- (b) in C6-4, C6-5, C6-6, C6-7, C6-8, C6-9, C7 or C8 Districts, #adult establishments# shall be located at least 500 feet from a church, a #school#, a #residence district#, a C1, C2, C3, C4, C5-1, C6-1, C6-2, or C6-3 district, or a #manufacturing district# other than M1-6M in which new #residences#, new #joint living-work quarters for artists# or new #loft dwellings# are allowed, under the provisions of the Zoning Resolution, as-of-right or by special permit or authorization. However, on or after the effective date of this amendment, an #adult establishment# that otherwise complies with the provision of this paragraph shall not be rendered #non-conforming# if a church or a #school# is established on or after April 10, 1995 within 500 feet of such #adult establishment#.
- (c) in C6-4, C6-5, C6-6, C6-7, C6-8, C6-9, C7, or C8 Districts; #adult establishments# shall be located at least 500 feet from another #adult establishment#.
- (d) in C6-4, C6-5, C6-6, C6-7, C6-8, C6-9, C7, or C8 Districts, no more than one #adult establishment# permitted under this Section shall be located on a #zoning lot#.
- (e) in: C6-4, C6-5, C6-6, C6-7, C6-8, C6-9, C7, or C8 Districts, #adult establishments# shall not exceed in total 10,000 square feet of #floor area# and #cellar# space not used for enclosed storage or mechanical equipment:

/ (: - |

Page 7 of 15 pages N 950384 ZRY Reso. No. 1322 (L.U. No. 713)

#adult establishments# which existed on the effective date of this amendment and (f) conform to all provisions of the Zoning Resolution relating to #adult establishments# other than the provisions of all or any combination of paragraphs (c), (d), and (e) of this Section, shall not be subject to the provisions of Section 52-77 (Termination of Adult Establishments).

32-60 SIGN REGULATIONS

32-62 Permitted Accessory Business Signs C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8

In all districts, as indicated, #accessory business signs# are permitted subject to the provisions of the following Sections:

Section 32-69 (Additional Accessory Business Sign Regulations for Adult Establishments)

32-69

Additional Accessory Business Sign Regulations for Adult Establishments C6-4, C6-5, C6-6, C6-7, C6-8, C6-9, C7, C8

#Accessory business signs# for #adult establishments# are permitted only as set forth in this Section, and are limited to locations in the districts indicated.

All permitted #accessory business signs# for #adult establishments# shall conform with all the #sign# regulations applicable in C1 Districts as set forth in this Chapter; except that the provisions of Section 32-64 (Surface Area and Illumination Provisions) shall not apply. In lieu thereof, the maximum #surface area# of all #accessory business signs# for

/6:

Page 8 of 15 pages N 950384 ZRY Reso. No. 1322 (L.U. No. 713)

#adult establishments# shall not exceed, in the aggregate, three times the #street# frontage of the #zoning lot#; but in no event more than 150 square feet per establishment, of which no more than 50 square feet may be #illuminated# non-#flashing signs#:

42-00 GENERAL PROVISIONS

In order to carry out the purposes and provisions of this Resolution, the #uses# of #buildings or other structures# and of tracts of land have been classified and combined into Use Groups. A brief statement is inserted at the start of each Use Group to describe and clarify the basic characteristics of that Use Group. Use Groups 4B, 4C, 5, 6A, 6B, 7, 8, 9B, 9C, 10B, 10C, 11, 12A, 12C, 12D, 12E, 13, 14, 16, 17 or 18, including each #use# listed separately therein, and certain #uses# listed in Use Groups 3A, 6C, 9A, 10A or 12B are permitted in #Manufacturing Districts# as indicated in Sections 42-11 to 42-15, inclusive—, except that any such #use# which is also an #adult establishment# shall, in addition, be subject to the provisions of Section 42-01 (Special Provisions for Adult Establishments).

42-01

Special Provisions for Adult Establishments

In addition to the applicable regulations for the #uses# listed in a permitted Use Group, #adult establishments# shall be subject to the following provisions:

- (a) #adult establishments# are not permitted in a #manufacturing district# in which #residences#, #joint living-work quarters for artists# or #loft dwellings# are; under the provisions of the Zoning Resolution, allowed as-of-right or by special permit or; authorization.
- (b) in all other #manufacturing districts#, #adult establishments# shall be located at least 500 feet from a church, a #school#, a #residence district#, a C1, C2, C3, C4, C5-1, C6-1, C6-2, or C6-3 district, or a #manufacturing district# other than

Page 9 of 15 pages N 950384 ZRY Reso. No. 1322 (L.U. No. 713)

MI-6M in which new #residences#, new #joint living-work quarters for artists# or new #loft dwellings# are allowed, under the provisions of the Zoning Resolution, as-of-right or by special permit or authorization. However, on or after the effective date of this amendment, an #adult establishment# that otherwise complies with the provision of this paragraph shall not be rendered #non-conforming# if a church or a #school# is established on or after April 10, 1995 within 500 feet of such #adult establishment#.

- (c) #adult establishments# shall be located at least 500 feet from another #adult establishment#.
- (d) no more than one #adult establishment# permitted under this Section shall be located on a #zoning lot#.
- (e) that #adult establishments# shall not exceed in total 10,000 square feet of #floor area# and #cellar# space not used for enclosed storage or mechanical equipment.
- (f) #adult establishments# which existed on the effective date of this amendment and conform to all provisions of the Zoning Resolution relating to #adult establishments# other than the provisions of all or any combination of paragraphs (c), (d), and (e) of this Section, shall not be subject to the provisions of Section 52-77 (Termination of Adult Establishments).

*

42-50 . SIGN REGULATIONS

42-52

Permitted Accessory Business Signs or Advertising Signs M1, M2, M3

In all districts, as indicated, #accessory business signs# or #advertising signs# are permitted with no restriction on size, illumination or otherwise, except as otherwise provided in Section 42-54 (Special Provisions Applying along District Boundaries) and

Page 10 of 15 pages N 950384 ZRY Reso. No. 1322 (L.U. No. 713)

subject to the provisions of Section 42-53 (Additional Regulations for Advertising Signs) and Section 42-55 (Additional Regulations for Business and Advertising Signs in Certain Manufacturing Districts). and Section 42-55 (Additional Accessory Business Sign Regulations for Adult Establishments).

42-55

Additional Accessory Business Sign Regulations for Adult Establishments M1, M2, M3

In all districts, as indicated, all permitted #accessory business signs# for #adult establishments# shall conform with the provisions of this Chapter, except that the maximum #surface area# of all #accessory business signs# for #adult establishments# shall not exceed, in the aggregate, three times the #street# frontage of the #zoning.lot#, but in no event more than 150 square feet per establishment, of which no more than 50 square feet may be #illuminated# and no portion thereof may be #flashing#

No #accessory business signs# for #adult establishments# shall be permitted on the roof of any #building#, nor shall such signs extend above #curb level# at a height greater than 25 feet.

ARTICLE V

NON-CONFORMING USES AND NON-COMPLYING BUILDINGS

CHAPTER 1 STATEMENT OF LEGISLATIVE INTENT

51-00

PURPOSE OF REGULATIONS GOVERNING NON-CONFORMING USES AND NON-COMPLYING BUILDINGS

In the case of a few objectionable non-conforming uses which are detrimental to the character of residence the districts in which such uses are located, a reasonable statutory

Page 11 of 15 pages N 950384 ZRY Reso. No. 1322 (L.U. No. 713)

period of life is established for such uses, in order to permit the owner gradually to make his plans for the future during the period when he the owner is allowed to continue the non-conforming uses of his the property, thereby minimizing any loss, while at the same time assuring the public that the district in which such non-conformity exists will eventually benefit from a more nearly uniform character.

52-30 CHANGE OF NON-CONFORMING USE

52-38

Special Regulations for Adult Establishments

In all districts, a #non-conforming use# may not be changed, initially or in any subsequent change, to an #adult establishment#, except as provided in Section 32-01 (Special Provisions for Adult Establishments) or Section 42-01 (Special Provisions for Adult Establishments).

52-70

TERMINATION OF CERTAIN NON-CONFORMING USES AFTER AMORTIZATION

52-71

General Provisions

In specified districts, specific #non-conforming signs#, specific #non-conforming uses# of #land with minor improvements#, specific #non-conforming# objectionable #uses#, certain specific types of #uses# involving open storage or salvage; #non-conforming# #adult establishments#, or certain #non-conforming public parking lots# may be continued.

Page 12 of 15 pages N 950384 ZRY Reso. No. 1322 (L.U. No. 713)

for a reasonable period of useful life as set forth in this Chapter, provided that after the expiration of that period such #non-conforming uses# shall terminate in accordance with the provisions of this Chapter.

52-73

Non-conforming Signs

52-734

Non-conforming accessory business signs for adult establishments

In all districts, a #non-conforming accessory business sign# for an #adult establishment# shall terminate within one year from the effective date of this amendment or from such later date that such #sign# becomes #non-conforming#, except that such #sign# may be continued for a limited period of time by the Board of Standards and Appeals pursuant to Section 72-40 (Amortization of Certain Adult Establishments and Signs for Adult Establishments).

52-77

Termination of Adult Establishments

In all districts, a #non-conforming# #adult establishment# shall terminate within one year from the effective date of this amendment or from such later date that the #adult establishment# becomes #non-conforming#; except that such establishment may be continued for a limited period of time by the Board of Standards and Appeals pursuant to Section 72-40 (Amortization of Certain Adult Establishments and Signs for Adult Establishments). However, the provisions of this Section shall not apply to an #adult establishment# subject to the provisions of paragraph (f) of Section 32-01 on 42-01 (Special Provisions for Adult Establishments).

52-80

REGULATIONS APPLYING TO NON-CONFORMING SIGNS

Page 13 of 15 pages N 950384 ZRY Reso. No. 1322 (L.U. No. 713)

52-82

Non-Conforming Business Signs

Any #non-conforming accessory business sign#, except a #flashing sign# or a #sign# subject to the provisions of Section 52-734 (Non-conforming accessory business signs for adult establishments), may be structurally altered, reconstructed, or replaced in the same location and position, provided that such structural alteration, reconstruction, or replacement does not result in:

- (a) the creation of a new #non-conformity# or an increase in the degree of #non-conformity# of such #sign#;
- (b) an increase in the #surface area# of such #sign#; or
- (c) an increase in the degree of illumination of such #sign#.

72-01

General Provisions

The Board of Standards and Appeals (referred to hereinafter as the Board) shall have the power, pursuant to the provisions of the New York City Charter and of this Resolution, after public notice and hearing:

(f) to make such administrative determinations and findings as may be set forth in this Resolution at Sections 15-021 and 15-50 et seq., or pursuant to Section 72-40 (Amortization of Certain Adult Establishments and Signs for Adult Establishments).

72-40

AMORTIZATION OF CERTAIN ADULT ESTABLISHMENTS AND SIGNS FOR ADULT ESTABLISHMENTS

Page 14 of 15 pages N 950384 ZRY Reso. No. 1322 (L.U. No. 713)

The Board of Standards and Appeals may permit any #non-conforming# #adult establishment# or any #non-conforming accessory business sign# for an #adult establishment# to continue for a limited period of time beyond that provided for in Section 52-734 (Non-conforming accessory business signs for adult establishments) or Section 52-77 (Termination of Adult Establishments), provided that:

- (a) an application is made by the owner of such establishment to the Board of Standards and Appeals at least 120 days prior to the date on which such establishment or #sign# must terminate;
- (b) the Board shall find, in connection with such establishment or #sign#, that:
 - (1) the applicant had made, prior to the #non-conformity#, substantial financial expenditures related to the #non-conformity#; and,
 - (2) the applicant has not recovered substantially all of the financial expenditures related to the #non-conformity#; and,
 - (3) the period for which such establishment or #sign# may be permitted to continue is the minimum period sufficient for the applicant to recover substantially all of the financial expenditures incurred related to the #nonconformity#.

For the purpose of this Section, "financial expenditures" shall mean the capital outlay made by the applicant to establish the #adult establishment# or #sign#, exclusive of the fair market value of the #building# in which such #use# or #sign# is located and exclusive of any improvements unrelated to the #non-conforming# #adult establishment# or #non-conforming accessory business sign# for #adult establishments#

Page 15 of 15 pages N 950384 ZRY Reso. No. 1322 (L.U. No. 713)

Adopted.

Office of the City Clerk, }
The City of New York, } ss.:

I hereby certify that the foregoing is a true copy of a Resolution passed by The Council of The City of New York on October 25, 1995, on file in this office.

City Clerk, Clerk of Council

EXHIBIT 2



The New York City Council

City Hall New York, NY 10007

Legislation Details (With Text)

File #:

Res 0208-1998 Version: *

Name:

Zoning, Text Changes Signage

Regulations(N980135ZRY)

Type:

Resolution

Status:

Adopted

In control:

Committee on Land Use

On agenda:

Enactment date:

Enactment #:

Title:

Resolution approving the decision of the City Planning Commission on Application No. N 980135 ZRY,

amendments to the text of the Zoning Resolution concerning signs (L.U. No. 91).

Sponsors:

June M. Eisland, Walter L. McCaffrey

Indexes:

Attachments:

1. LU 91, 2. Committee Report

Date	Ver.	Action By	Action	Result
4/8/1998	*	City Council	Approved by Council	

THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK RESOLUTION NO. 208

Resolution approving the decision of the City Planning Commission on Application No. N 980135 ZRY, amendments to the text of the Zoning Resolution concerning signs (L.U. No. 91).

By Council Members Eisland and McCaffrey

WHEREAS, the City Planning Commission filed with the Council on February 26, 1998 its decision dated February 18, 1998 (the "Decision"), on the application submitted by the Department of City Planning, pursuant to Section 201 of the New York City Charter, for amendments to the text of the Zoning Resolution (Application No. N 980135 ZRY) (the "Application");

WHEREAS, the Decision is subject to review and action by the Council pursuant to Section 197-d(b)(1) of the City Charter;

WHEREAS, the Council held a public hearing on the Decision and Application on March 16 and April 1, 1998;

WHEREAS, the Council has considered the land use implications and other policy issues relating to the Decision and Application; and

WHEREAS, the Council has considered the relevant environmental issues and the Negative Declaration, issued on October 20, 1997 (CEQR No. 98DCP022Y);

RESOLVED:

The Council finds that the action described herein will have no significant effect on the environment;

Pursuant to Sections 197-d and 200 of the City Charter and on the basis of the Decision and Application the Council approves the Decision; and

The Zoning Resolution of the City of New York, effective as of December 15, 1961, and as subsequently amended, is further amended as follows:

Matter in Graytone is new, to be added; Matter in strikeout is old, to be deleted; Matter within # # is defined in Section 12-10; *** indicates where unchanged text appears in the Zoning Resolution

The New York City Council

Page 1 of 13

Printed on 4/6/2018 powered by Legistra **

Text not in graytone or strikeout is to be readopted

12-10

DEFINITIONS

Advertising sign - see Sign, advertising

Business sign - see Sign, business

Flashing sign - see Sign, flashing

Illuminated sign - see Sign, illuminated

Sign

A "sign" is any writing (including letter, word, or numeral), pictorial representation (including illustration or decoration), emblem (including device, symbol, or trademark), flag, (including banner or pennant), or any other figure of similar character, that:

- (a) is a structure or any part thereof, or is attached to, painted on, or in any other manner represented on a #building or other structure#;
- (b) is used to announce, direct attention to, or advertise; and
- (c) is visible from outside a #building#. A #sign# shall include writing, representation, or other figures of similar character, within a #building#, only when illuminated and located in a window.

However, non-#illuminated# signs containing solely non-commercial copy with a total #surface area# not exceeding 12 square feet on any #zoning lot#, including memorial tablets or signs displayed for the direction or convenience of the public, The following shall not be subject to the provisions of this Resolution:.

- (1) Signs of a duly constituted governmental body, including traffic or similar regulatory devices, legal notices, or warnings at railroad crossings;
- (2) Flags or emblems of a political, civic, philanthropic, educational or religious organization;
- (3) Temporary signs announcing a campaign, drive, or event of the above organizations;
- (4) Memorial signs or tablets;
- (5) Signs denoting architect, engineer, or contractor when placed on construction sites and not exceeding 25 square feet in area;
- (6) Signs required to be maintained by law or governmental order, rule, or regulation, with a total #surface area# not exceeding ten square feet on any #zoning lot#;
- (7) Small signs displayed for the direction or convenience of the public, including signs that identify rest rooms, freight entrances, or the like, with a total #surface area# not exceeding five square feet on any #zoning lot#.

Sign, advertising

An "advertising sign" is a #sign# that directs attention to a business, profession, commodity, service or entertainment conducted, sold, or offered elsewhere than upon the same #zoning lot# and is not #accessory# to a #use# located on the #zoning lot#.

Sign, business (12/15/61)

A "business sign" is an #accessory sign# that directs attention to a profession, business, commodity, service or entertainment conducted, sold, or offered upon the same #zoning lot#.

Page 2 of 13

Sign, flashing (12/15/61)

The New York City Council

Printed on 4/6/2018

A "flashing sign" is any #illuminated sign#, whether stationary, revolving or rotating, that exhibits changing light or color effects, provided that revolving or rotating #signs# that exhibit no changing light or color effects other than those produced by revolution or rotation, shall be deemed #flashing signs# only if they exhibit sudden or marked changes in such light or color effects.

#Illuminated signs# that indicate the time, temperature, weather or other similar information shall not be considered #flashing signs#, provided that:

- (a) the total #surface area# of such #sign# is not greater than 16 square feet;
- (b) the vertical dimension of any letter or number is not greater than 24 inches; and
- (c) color or intensity of light is constant except for periodic changes in the information displayed, which occur not more frequently than once every minute.

Sign, illuminated (12/15/61)

An "illuminated sign" is a #sign# designed to give forth any artificial light or reflect such light from an artificial source.

Sign, surface area of - see Surface area (of a sign)

Sign with indirect illumination (12/15/61)

A "sign with indirect illumination" is any #illuminated# non-#flashing sign# whose illumination is derived entirely from an external artificial source and is so arranged that no direct rays of light are projected from such artificial source into #residences# or #streets#.

Surface area (of a sign)

The "surface area" of a #sign# shall be the entire area within a single continuous perimeter enclosing the extreme limits of writing, representation, emblem, or any figure of similar character, together with any material or color forming an integral part of the display or used to differentiate such #sign# from the background against which it is placed. In any event, the supports or uprights on which such #sign# is supported shall not be included in determining the #surface area# of a #sign#.

When two #signs# of the same shape and dimensions are mounted or displayed back to back and parallel on a single free-standing structural frame, only one of such #signs# shall be included in computing the total #surface area# of the two #signs#.

When a double-faced #sign# projects from the wall of a #building#, and its two sides are located not more than 28 inches apart at the widest point and not more than 18 inches apart at the narrowest point, and display identical writing or other representation, the #surface area# shall include only one of the sides. Any additional side of a multi-faced #sign# shall be considered as a separate #sign# for purposes of computing the total #surface area# of the #sign#.

22-30

SIGN REGULATIONS

22-32

Permitted Non-Illuminated Accessory Signs

R1 R2 R3 R4 R5 R6 R7 R8 R9 R10

In all districts, as indicated, non-#illuminated accessory business signs# are permitted as set forth in this Section, subject to the provisions of Section 22-34 (Additional Regulations).

22-33

Signs on Lots Containing Certain Community Facilities

22-33

Permitted lilluminated Aaccessory Ssigns for Hhospitals and Rrelated Ffacilities

R1 R2 R3 R4 R5 R6 R7 R8 R9 R10

In all districts, as indicated, for hospitals and related facilities #illuminated# non-#flashing accessory business signs# are permitted in all districts, subject to Section 22-34 (Additional Regulations). Any number of #illuminated# non-#flashing# identification or directional #signs# are permitted, provided that the total #surface area# in square feet of said #illuminated signs# or the combined total #surface area# in square feet

The New York City Council

Page 3 of 13

Printed on 4/6/2018

page red by Legislau."

of the #illuminated# and non-#illuminated# identification or directional #signs# does not exceed 25 square feet on any one #street# frontage or 15 percent of such #street# frontage in feet, whichever is less, and provided further that the Commissioner of Buildings determines that such #signs# are so located as to cause a minimum amount of light to be projected on to abutting or adjacent #residences#. In addition to #illuminated# or non-#illuminated accessory business signs#, one illuminated non-flashing directory or bulletin board or combination thereof is permitted in lieu of a non-illuminated directory or bulletin board or combination thereof provided that the total #sign# area does not exceed 50 square feet and provided further that the Commissioner of Buildings determines that such #sign# is so located as to minimize the amount of light projected on the abutting or adjacent #residences#.

22-332

Flags, banners or pennants on lots containing certain community facilities

R1 R2 R3 R4 R5 R6 R7 R8 R9 R10

In all districts, as indicated, flags, banners or pennants other than those that are #advertising signs#, located on any #zoning lot# used primarily for #community facility uses# of a civic, philanthropic, educational or religious nature, are permitted without limitation.

22-35

Advertising Signs on Waterways

No moving or stationary "advertising sign" shall be displayed on a vessel plying waterways adjacent to #Residence Districts# and within view from an arterial highway. For the purposes of this Section, arterial highways shall include all highways which are shown on the Master Plan of Arterial Highways and Major Streets as "principal routes," "parkways," or "toll crossings" and which have been designated by the City Planning Commission as arterial highways to which the provisions of this Section shall apply.

For the purposes of this Section "advertising sign" is a sign which directs attention to a profession, business, commodity, service or entertainment conducted, sold, or offered elsewhere than upon the premises of the vessel, and shall not include signs, symbols or flags identifying the vessel, its owners or operators and is not #accessory# to a #use# on such vessel.

32-421

Limitation on floors occupied by non-residential uses

C1 C2 C3

In the districts indicated, in any #building#, or portion of a #building# occupied on one or more of its upper #stories# by #residential uses# listed in Use Group 1 or 2 or by #community facility uses# listed in Use Group 3 or 4, no non-#residential uses# listed in Use Group 6, 7, 8, 9 or 14 shall be located above the level of the first #story# ceiling, provided, however, that permitted #business signs, other than #advertising signs#, accessory# to such non-#residential uses# may extend to a maximum height of two feet above the level of the finished floor of the second #story#, but in no event higher than six inches below the lowest window sill of the second #story#. In any other #building#, or portion thereof, not more than two #stories# may be occupied by non-#residential uses# listed in Use Group 6A, 6B, 6C, 6F, 7, 8, 9 or 14. Non-#residential uses# permitted by the applicable district regulations may occupy two #stories# in any new #development# in C1 or C2 Districts mapped within R9 or R10 Districts or in C1-8, C1-9, C2-7 or C2-8 Districts.

32-422

Location of floors occupied by non-residential uses

C4 C5 C6

In the districts indicated, in any #building#, or portion of a #building# occupied by #residential uses# listed in Use Group 1 or 2, non-#residential uses# listed in Use Group 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15 or 16 may be located only on a #story# below the lowest #story# occupied in whole or in part by such #residential uses#, except that this limitation shall not preclude the location of any such non-#residential use# below the level of the first #story# ceiling, or the extension of a permitted #business sign, other than #advertising sign#, accessory# to such non-#residential use# to a maximum height of two feet above the level of the finished floor of the second #story#, but in no event higher than six inches below the lowest window sill on the second #story#.

32-60 SIGN REGULATIONS

32-62

Permitted Accessory Business Signs

C1 C2 C3 C4 C5 C6 C7 C8

In all districts, as indicated, #accessory business signs# other than #advertising signs# are permitted subject to the provisions of the following

Printed on 4/6/2018

Sections:

Section 32-64 (Surface Area and Illumination Provisions)

Section 32-65 (Permitted Projection or Height of Signs)

Section 32-67 (Special Provisions Applying along District Boundaries)

Section 32-68 (Permitted Signs on Residential Buildings).

Section 32-69 (Additional Accessory Business Sign Regulations for Adult Establishments)

However, notwithstanding any provision of this Section, flags, banners or pennants other than those that are #advertising signs#, located on any #zoning lot# used primarily for #community facility uses# of a civic, philanthropic, educational or religious nature, are permitted in all districts, as indicated, without limitation.

32-64

Surface Area and Illumination Provisions

C1 C2 C3 C4 C5 C6 C7 C8

In all districts, as indicated, all permitted #signs# shall be subject to the restrictions on #surface area# and illumination as set forth in this Section, provided that the following #signs# shall be exempted from such restrictions on #surface area#:

#Illuminated# non-#flashing business signs# other than #advertising signs# located in a window within a #building#, with a total #surface area# not exceeding eight square feet on any #zoning lot# and limited to not more than three such #signs# in any window.

For the purpose of determining permitted #surface area# of #signs# for #zoning lots# occupied by more than one establishment, any portion of such #zoning lot# occupied by a #building# or part of a #building# accommodating one or more establishments on the ground floor may be considered as a separate #zoning lot#.

**

32-645

Illuminated or flashing signs in C8 Districts

C8

In the district indicated, #illuminated# or #flashing business signs#, other than #advertising signs#, and or #advertising signs# with indirect illumination, are permitted, provided that the total #surface area# of all such #signs# (in square feet) shall not exceed five times the #street# frontage of the #zoning lot# (in feet) and that the #surface area# of each #sign# shall not exceed 500 square feet.

32-651

Permitted projection in C6-5, C6-7 or C7 Districts

C6-5 C6-7 C7

In the districts indicated, except as otherwise provided in Section 32-653 (Additional regulations for projecting business signs), no permitted #sign# shall project across a #street line# more than eight feet.

32-652

Permitted projection in all other Commercial Districts

C1 C2 C3 C4 C5 C6-1 C6-2 C6-3 C6-4 C6-6 C6-8 C6-9 C8

In the districts indicated, except as otherwise provided in Section 32-653 (Additional regulations for projecting business signs), no permitted #sign# shall project across a #street line# more than 18 inches for double- or multi-faceted #signs# or 12 inches for all other #signs#.

32-653

Additional regulations for projecting business signs

C1 C2 C3 C4 C5 C6 C7 C8

In all districts, as indicated, permitted #accessory business signs# other than #advertising signs# may be displayed as follows:

The New York City Council

Page 5 of 13

Printed on 4/6/2018

- (a) Non-#illuminated signs# may be displayed on awnings or canopies permitted by Section 27-313(b) of the Administrative Code, with a #surface area# not exceeding 12 square feet and with the height of letters not exceeding 12 inches . , provided that Any commercial copy on such #signs# shall be limited to identification of the name or address of the #building# or an establishment contained therein.
- (b) #Signs# may be displayed on marquees permitted by Section 27-313(b) of the Administrative Code, provided that such #signs# conform to the provisions of Section 26-182 of the Administrative Code, and provided further that no such #sign# in a district other than a C6-5, C6-7 or C-7 District shall project more than 48 inches above nor more than 12 inches below such marquee.

32-661

Advertising signs on waterways

No moving or stationary # advertising sign # shall be displayed on a vessel plying waterways adjacent to #Commercial Districts# and within view from an arterial highway. For the purposes of this Section, arterial highways shall include all highways which are shown on the Master Plan of Arterial Highways and Major Streets as "principal routes," "parkways," or "toll crossings" and which have been designated by the City Planning Commission as arterial highways to which the provisions of this Section shall apply.

For the purposes of this Section #advertising sign# is a #sign# which directs attention to a profession, business, commodity, service or entertainment conducted, sold, or offered elsewhere than upon the premises of the vessel, and shall not include signs, symbols or flags identifying the vessel, its owner or operators and is not #accessory# to a #use# on such vessel.

32-67

Special Provisions Applying along District Boundaries

C2 C3 C4 C5 C6 C7 C8

In the districts indicated, and within 100 feet of the #street line# of any #street# or portion thereof in which the boundary of an adjoining #Residence District# is located, or which adjoins a #public park# of one-half acre or more, all #signs# no #advertising sign# which faces at an angle of less than 165 degrees away from such #Residence District# or park boundary shall be permitted and all other #signs# facing at less than such an angle limited to #accessory business signs# and shall conform with all the #sign# regulations applicable in C1 Districts as set forth in Sections 32-61 to 32-68, inclusive, relating to Sign Regulations.

32-68

Permitted Signs on Residential or Mixed Buildings

C1 C2 C3 C4 C5 C6

In the districts indicated, any #use# listed in Use Group 1 or 2 shall conform to the #sign# regulations for #Residence Districts# set forth in Sections 22-31 to 22-34, inclusive. In #residential# or #mixed buildings#, #residential sign# regulations shall apply to a #building# or part of a #building# used for #residential# purposes.

Where non-#residential uses# are permitted to occupy two floors of the #building#, all #signs accessory# to non-#residential uses# located on the second floor shall be non-#illuminated business signs#, and shall be located below the level of the finished floor of the third #story#.

32-69

Additional Accessory Business Sign Regulations for Adult Establishments

C6-4 C6-5 C6-6 C6-7 C6-8 C6-9 C7 C8

#Accessory business signs# #Signs#, other than #advertising signs#, for #adult establishments# are permitted only as set forth in this Section and are limited to locations in the districts indicated.

All permitted #accessory business signs#, other than #advertising signs#, for #adult establishments# shall conform with all the #sign# regulations applicable in C1 Districts as set forth in this Chapter, except that the provisions of Section 32-64 (Surface Area and Illumination Provisions) shall not apply. In lieu thereof, the maximum #surface area# of all #accessory business signs#, other than #advertising signs#, for #adult establishments# shall not exceed, in the aggregate, three times the #street# frontage of the #zoning lot#, but in no event more than 150 square feet per establishment, of which no more than 50 square feet may be #illuminated# non-#flashing signs#.

36-56 Screening

C1 C2 C3 C4 C5 C6 C7 C8

(d) have no #signs# hung or attached thereto other than those permitted in Sections 32-62 (Permitted Accessory Business Signs) or 32-

The New York City Council

Page 6 of 13

Printed on 4/6/2018

provided by Logistar 1

63 (Permitted Advertising Signs).

36-685 Screening

C1 C2 C3 C4 C5 C6 C7 C8

(d) shall have no #signs# hung or attached thereto other than those permitted in Sections 32-62 (Permitted Accessory Business Signs) or 32-63 (Permitted Advertising Signs).

37-011 Applicability of Section 37-01

An application to the Department of Buildings for a permit respecting any new #development# shall include a plan and an elevation drawn to a scale of at least one sixteenth inch to a foot of the new #building# and #buildings# on #contiguous lots# or #contiguous blocks# showing #accessory business signs#, other than #advertising signs#, #arcades#, #street wall# articulation, curb cuts, #street# trees, sidewalk paving, central refuse storage area and such other necessary information as may be required by the Commissioner of Buildings.

37-014 Modifications to applicability of Article II, Chapter 6

In C1-8, C1-9, C2-7, C2-8, C4-6, C5-1, C5-2, C5-4, C6-3, C6-4, C6-5 and C6-8 Districts, or C1 or C2 Districts mapped within R9 or R10 Districts, the regulations of Article II, Chapter 6, applicable to #residential developments# or #developments# occupied by a #predominantly residential use# are modified by the provisions of Sections 37-015 (Retail continuity) and 37-016 (Accessory business signsSign regulations) and 37-017 (Street wall articulation).

37-016
Accessory business signsSign regulations

In addition to the applicable district regulations in C1-8, C1-9, C2-7, C2-8, C4-6 Districts and C1 or C2 Districts mapped within R9 or R10 Districts, all #accessory business signs#, other than #advertising signs# and other than window #signs#, shall be located in a horizontal band not higher than 3 feet, the base of which is located not higher than 17 feet above #curb level#. Where there is a grade change of at least 1.5 feet in 100 along the portion of the #street# upon which the #development# fronts, such signage band may be staggered along such #street#.

42-50 SIGN REGULATIONS

42-52 Permitted Accessory Business Signs or Advertising Signs

M1 M2 M3

In all districts, as indicated, #accessory business signs# or #advertising signs# are permitted with no restriction on size, illumination or otherwise, except as otherwise provided in Section 42-53 (Additional Regulations for Advertising Signs), 42-54 (Special Provisions Applying along District Boundaries) and subject to the provisions of Section 42-55 (Additional Accessory Business Sign Regulations for Adult Establishments).

42-53 Additional Regulations for Advertising Signs

The New York City Council

Page 7 of 13

Printed on 4/6/2018

powered by Legislar 111

M1 M2 M3

In all districts, as indicated no #advertising sign# shall be located, nor shall an existing #advertising sign# be structurally altered, relocated, or reconstructed, within 200 feet of an arterial highway or of a #public park# with an area of one-half acre or more, if such #advertising sign# is within view of such arterial highway or #public park#. For the purposes of this Section, arterial highways shall include all highways which are shown on the Master Plan of Arterial Highways and Major Streets, as "principal routes," "parkways," or "toll crossings,"

and which have been designated by the City Planning Commission as arterial highways to which the provisions of this Section shall apply. Beyond 200 feet from such arterial highway or #public park#, an #advertising sign# shall be located at a distance of at least as many linear feet therefrom as there are square feet of #surface area# on the face of such #sign#. However, in all districts as indicated, the more restrictive of the following shall apply:

- (a) Any #advertising sign# erected, structurally altered, relocated or reconstructed prior to June 1, 1968, within 660 feet of the nearest edge of the right-of-way of an arterial highway, whose message is visible from such arterial highway, shall have legal #non-conforming use# status pursuant to Section 52-83, to the extent of its size existing on May 31, 1968.
- (b) Any #advertising sign# erected, structurally altered, relocated or reconstructed between June 1, 1968 and November 1, 1979, within 660 feet of the nearest edge of the right-of-way of an arterial highway, whose message is visible from such arterial highway, and whose size does not exceed 1200 square feet in #surface area# on its face, 30 feet in height, and 60 feet in length, shall have legal #non-conforming use# status pursuant to Section 52-83, to the extent of its size existing on November 1, 1979. All #advertising signs# not in conformance with the standards set forth herein shall terminate.

42-531

Advertising signs on waterways

No moving or stationary #advertising sign# shall be displayed on a vessel plying waterways adjacent to #Manufacturing Districts# and within view from an arterial highway. For the purposes of this Section, arterial highways shall include all highways which are shown on the Master Plan of Arterial Highways and Major Streets as "principal routes," "parkways," or "toll crossings" and which have been designated by the City Planning Commission as arterial highways to which the provisions of this Section shall apply.

For the purposes of this Section, #advertising sign# is a #sign# which directs attention to a profession, business, commodity, service or entertainment conducted, sold, or offered elsewhere than upon the premises of the vessel, and shall not include signs, symbols or flags identifying the vessel, its owners or operators and is not #accessory# to a #use# on such vessel.

42-54

Special Provisions Applying along District Boundaries

42-54

Restrictions along district boundary located in a street

M1 M2 M3

In all districts, as indicated, and within 100 feet of the #street line# of any #street# or portion thereof in which the boundary of an adjoining #Residence District# is located, or which adjoins a #public park# of one-half acre or more, #advertising signs# which face at an angle of less than 165 degrees away from such #Residence District# or park boundary shall not be permitted and all other #signs# facing at less than such an angle be limited to #accessory business signs# and shall conform with all the #sign# regulations applicable in C1 Districts as set forth in Sections 32-61 to 32-68, inclusive, relating to Sign Regulations.

42-55

Additional Accessory Business Sign Regulations for Adult Establishments

M1 M2 M3

In all districts, as indicated, all permitted #accessory business signs#, other than #advertising signs#, for #adult establishments# shall conform with the provisions of this Chapter, except that the maximum #surface area# of all #accessory business signs#, other than #advertising signs#, for #adult establishments# shall not exceed, in the aggregate, three times the #street# frontage of the #zoning lot#, but in no event more than 150 square feet per establishment, of which no more than 50 square feet may be #illuminated# and no portion thereof may be #flashing#.

No #accessory business signs# for #adult establishments# shall be permitted on the roof of any #building#, nor shall such #signs# extend above #curb level# at a height greater than 25 feet.

44-45 Screening

M1 M2 M3

The New York City Council

Page 8 of 13

Printed on 4/6/2018

(d) shall have no #signs# hung or attached thereto other than those permitted in Section 42-52 (Permitted Accessory Business Signs or Advertising Signs).

44-585

Screening

M1 M2 M3

.

(3) shall have no #signs# hung or attached thereto other than those permitted in Section 42-52 (Permitted Accessory Business Signs or Advertising Signs).

52-73

Non-Conforming Signs

52-733

Advertising signs on waterways

On all waterways adjacent to #Residence#, #Commercial# or #Manufacturing Districts# and within view from an arterial highway, a #non-conforming advertising sign# may be continued for one year after July 23, 1964 if already in operation on April 15, 1964; provided that after the expiration of this period such #non-conforming advertising sign# shall terminate.

For the purposes of this Section #advertising sign# is a #sign# which directs attention to a profession, business, commodity, service or entertainment conducted, sold, or offered elsewhere than upon the premises of the vessel, and shall not include signs, symbols or flags identifying the vessel, its owners or operators and is not #accessory# to a #use# on such vessel.

52-734

Non-conforming accessory business signs for adult establishments

In all districts, a #non-conforming accessory business sign# for an #adult establishment# shall terminate within one year from October 25, 1995 or from such later date that such #sign# becomes #non-conforming#, except that such #sign# may be continued for a limited period of time by the Board of Standards and Appeals pursuant to Section 72-40 (AMORTIZATION OF CERTAIN ADULT ESTABLISHMENTS AND SIGNS FOR ADULT ESTABLISHMENTS).

52-80

REGULATIONS APPLYING TO NON-CONFORMING SIGNS

52-81

General Provisions

A #non-conforming sign# shall be subject to all the provisions of this Chapter relating to #non-conforming uses#, except as modified by the provisions of Section 52-82 (Non-Conforming Business Signs) and Section 52-83 (Non-Conforming Advertising Signs).

A change in the subject matter represented on a #sign# shall not be considered a change of #use#.

52-82

Non-Conforming Business Signs other than #Advertising Signs#

Any #non-conforming accessory business sign#, except a #flashing sign# or a #sign# subject to the provisions of Section 52-734 (Non-conforming accessory business signs for adult establishments), and except any #advertising sign# may be structurally altered, reconstructed, or replaced in the same location and position, provided that such structural alteration, reconstruction, or replacement does not result in:

- (a) the creation of a new #non-conformity# or an increase in the degree of #non-conformity# of such #sign#;
- (b) an increase in the #surface area# of such #sign#; or
- (c) an increase in the degree of illumination of such #sign#.

However, any structural alteration, reconstruction or replacement of a #non-conforming sign accessory# to a #non-conforming use# shall be

The New York City Council

Page 9 of 13

Printed on 4/6/2018

subject to the provisions of Section 52-31 (General Provisions).

To the extent that such structural alteration, reconstruction, or replacement of #non-conforming accessory business signs# is permitted under the provisions of this Section, the provisions of the following Sections are modified:

Section 52-22 (Structural Alterations)

Sections 52-51 to 52-55, inclusive, relating to Damage or Destruction.

72-40

AMORTIZATION OF CERTAIN ADULT ESTABLISHMENTS AND SIGNS FOR ADULT ESTABLISHMENTS

The Board of Standards and Appeals may permit any #non-conforming adult establishment# or any #non-conforming accessory business sign#, other than #advertising sign#, for an #adult establishment# to continue for a limited period of time beyond that provided for in Section 52-734 (Non-conforming accessory business signs for adult establishments) or Section 52-77 (Termination of Adult Establishments), provided that:

73-211

Location in C2, C4, C6 or C7 Districts

(5) that #accessory business signs#, other than #advertising signs#, shall be subject to the applicable district #sign# regulations, provided that:

73-241

In C1-1, C1-2, C1-3, C1-4, C2-1, C2-2, C2-3, C2-4, C3, C5, M1-5A or M1-5B Districts

The Board may modify the regulations relating to #accessory business signs# in C3 Districts to permit a maximum total #surface area# of 50 square feet of non-#illuminated# or #illuminated# non-#flashing signs#, provided that any #illuminated sign# shall not be less than 150 feet from the boundary of any #Residence District#. The Board shall prescribe appropriate controls to minimize adverse effects on the character of the surrounding area, including, but not limited to, location of entrances and operable windows; provision of sound-lock vestibules; specification of acoustical insulation; maximum size of establishment; kinds of amplification of musical instruments or voices; shielding of floodlights; adequate screening; curb cuts or parking.

73-242

In C3 Districts

**

The Board may modify the regulations relating to #accessory business signs# in C3 Districts to permit a maximum total #surface area# of 50 square feet of non-#illuminated# or #illuminated# non-#flashing signs#, provided that any #illuminated sign# shall not be less than 150 feet from the boundary of any #Residence District#.

73-25 Boatels

The Board may modify the regulations relating to #accessory business signs# in C3 Districts to permit a maximum total #surface area# of 50 square feet of non-#illuminated# or #illuminated# non-#flashing signs# on each of not more than three #street# or water frontages.

73-35

Amusement Arcades

(c) that the #use# is so located within the shopping center that no entrance and no #accessory business sign# fronts upon or faces a #street#.

The New York City Council

Page 10 of 13

Printed on 4/6/2018

powered by Legislants

74-47

Amusement Arcades

(c) the #use# is so located within the #building# that no entrance nor any #accessory business sign# of the amusement arcade fronts upon or faces a #street#.

74-744

Modification of use regulations

(c) Modifications of #accessory business sign# regulations

In C6 Districts, the City Planning Commission may modify the regulations of Section 32-65 (Permitted Projection or Height of Signs) for #accessory business signs#, other than #advertising signs#, on a non- #residential building#, provided that such #accessory signs# will not be incompatible with the character of the surrounding area.

**

81-141

Special sign regulations

(b) In a C5-3 District within the Fifth Avenue Subdistrict, the Chairperson of the City Planning Commission may, by certification, modify the requirements of Section 32-655 (Height of signs in all other Commercial Districts), to allow a single non-#illuminated business sign#, other than #advertising sign#, per #building# to be located at a height between 25 and 50 feet above #curb level# provided that the permitted #sign# shall:

82-24

Supplementary Sign Regulations

No permitted #business sign# shall extend above #curb level# at a height greater than 20 feet or obstruct an #arcade#.

93-34

Accessory Business Signs

All #accessory business signs#, other than #advertising signs# and other than window #signs#, shall be located in a horizontal band not higher than two feet, the base of which is located not less than 13 feet nor more than 16 feet above #curb level#. Where there is a grade change of at least

1.5 feet in 100 feet along the portion of the #street# upon which the #development# fronts, such signage band may be staggered along such #street#.

94-066

Additional sign regulations

Where #illuminated signs# are permitted by the underlying district regulations, such #signs# shall have only indirect illumination. Where #business signs#, other than #advertising signs#, are permitted by the underlying district regulations, such #signs# shall not extend above the roof level of any #building or other structure# in the Special District.

97-112

Sign regulations

All #signs# for Use Group M #manufacturing uses# within the R(M) #Special Northside Mixed Use District# shall be limited to #accessory business signs#, other than #advertising signs#, and shall conform to regulations for C1 Districts as set forth in Sections 32-61 to 32-68 (Sign Regulations) inclusive, in this Resolution, except that no #illuminated signs# shall be permitted in the R(M) #Special Northside Mixed Use District#. In addition, no #sign# shall extend above the floor level of the second #story# above ground.

The New York City Council

Page 11 of 13

Printed on 4/6/2018

108-112

Sign regulations

All #signs# for #manufacturing# or #commercial uses# within the #Special Franklin Street Mixed Use District# shall be limited to #accessory business signs#, other than #advertising signs#, and shall conform to regulations for C1 Districts as set forth in Section 32-61 to 32-68 (Sign Regulations), inclusive, in this Resolution, except that no #illuminated signs# shall be permitted in the #Special Franklin Street Mixed Use District#. In addition, no #sign# shall extend above the floor level of the second #story# above ground.

109-24

Sign Regulations

In addition to the underlying district #sign# regulations, the following regulations shall apply to all #signs#:

- (a) #accessory business signs# may not occupy more than 25 percent of the total area of the storefront measured from #curb level# to 10 feet above #curb level#;
- (c) #accessory business signs# may not cover columns, cornices or sills.

- - -

112-00

GENERAL PURPOSES

(c) to maintain and protect the environmental quality and "village" character of City Island Avenue by imposing special controls on building setbacks and accessory business signs; and

**

112-123

Screening requirements for parking facilities accessory to commercial uses

**

(c) shall have no #signs# hung or attached thereto other than those permitted in Section 32-62 (Permitted Accessory Business Signs), Section 32-63 (Permitted Advertising Signs) or Section 42-52 (Permitted Accessory Business Signs or Advertising Signs).

**

115-046

Permitted projection of signs

Except as otherwise permitted in Section 32-653 (Additional regulations for projecting business signs), no permitted #sign# shall project across a #street line# more than 12 inches. Double or multifaced #signs# are not permitted.

117-423

Accessory business sSign regulations

118-12

Sign Regulations

#Signs# on #street walls# fronting on all other #streets# within the Special District shall be subject to the provisions of Section 37-016 (Accessory business signsSign regulations).

121-20

SIGN REGULATIONS

The New York City Council

Page 12 of 13

Printed on 4/6/2018

powered by Logistor**

The following provisions apply on #wide streets# within the #Special Garment Center District#:

(a) no #accessory businesssign# or #advertising sign# shall project across the #street line# of a #wide street# more than 18 inches for double or multi-faced #signs# or 12 inches for other #signs#;

122-20 SPECIAL SIGN REGULATIONS

In order to enhance the visual quality of the Special District, the applicable #sign# regulations of the underlying districts are modified as follows:

- (a) Within the Limited Commercial Areas, only one #accessory business sign#, other than an #advertising sign#, with a surface area not exceeding 12 square feet shall be permitted per #commercial use#. #Accessory business Such signs# shall be located in a #sign band#, on the flap of a canopy, or as allowed under Section 122-20(d). The height of an #accessory business such #signs# shall be not more than 24 inches and the letter sizes shall be restricted to a height of 12 inches. Except as provided in Section 122-20(d), all such #signs# may not project from the vertical surface of a #building# more than 18 inches.
- (b) Within the Commercial Extension Areas, no #accessory business signs# and no #display windows# shall be permitted on a #building or other structure# within 50 feet of the Grand Concourse. #Commercial uses# which are located on a cross-street beyond a distance of 50 feet from the Grand Concourse #street line#, shall comply with the #sign# regulations applicable to the underlying #Commercial District#.
- (c) On Commercial Infill Sites, the maximum surface area to be occupied by an #accessory business sign#, other than an #advertising sign#, shall be three square feet for every five feet of store frontage or 12 square feet, whichever is greater. #Accessory business Such #signs# shall be located in a #sign band# and/or on the flap of a canopy, or as allowed under Section 122-20(d). On portions of Commercial Infill Sites more than 50 feet from the Grand Concourse, the signage regulations of a C1 District shall apply.
- (d) Except in C1 Districts, no #sign# may be located so as to obscure any decorative lintel, cornice or other architectural detail. In the event that compliance with this requirement does not provide adequate surface area for the allowable #accessory business sign# as defined in Section 122-20(a), a projecting #sign# may be permitted by the Commissioner of Buildings provided that no such #sign# shall project from the vertical surface of a #building# more than 18 inches.

Adopted.

Office of the City Clerk, }
The City of New York, } ss.:

I hereby certify that the foregoing is a true copy of a Resolution passed by The Council of The City of New York on April 8, 1998, on file in this office.

City Clerk, Clerk of Council

The New York City Council

Page 13 of 13

Printed on 4/6/2018

EXHIBIT 3



The New York City Council

City Hall New York, NY 10007

Legislation Text

File #: Res 2096-2001, Version: *

THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK RESOLUTION NO. 2096

Resolution approving the decision of the City Planning Commission on Application No. N 010508 ZRY, an amendment to the text of the Zoning Resolution regarding adult establishments (L.U. No. 1112).

By Council Members Eisland and McCaffrey

WHEREAS, the City Planning Commission filed with the Council on August 16, 2001 its decision dated August 8, 2001 (the "Decision"), on the application submitted by the Department of City Planning, pursuant to Section 201 of the New York City Charter, for an amendment to the text of the Zoning Resolution (Application No. N 010508 ZRY) (the "Application");

WHEREAS, the Decision is subject to review and action by the Council pursuant to Section 197-d(b)(1) of the City Charter;

WHEREAS, upon due notice, the Council held a public hearing on the Decision and Application on October 1, 2001;

WHEREAS, the Council has considered the land use implications and other policy issues relating to the Decision and Application; and

WHEREAS, the Council has considered the relevant environmental issues and the Negative Declaration, issued on March 26, 2001 (CEQR No. 01DCP054Y);

RESOLVED:

The Council finds that the action described herein will have no significant effect on the environment;

Pursuant to Sections 197-d and 200 of the City Charter and on the basis of the Decision and Application the Council approves the Decision; and

The Zoning Resolution of the City of New York, effective as of December 15, 1961, and as subsequently amended, is further amended as follows:

Matter in greytone is new, to be added; Matter in strikeout is existing text, to be deleted; *** indicates where unchanged text appears in the Resolution

Section 12-10 DEFINITIONS

Adult Establishment (10/25/95)

- 1. Adult Establishment: An "adult establishment" is a commercial establishment where a "substantial portion" of the establishment which is or includes an adult book store, adult eating or drinking establishment, adult theater, or other adult commercial establishment, or any combination thereof as defined below:
- (a) An adult book store is a book store which has as that offers "printed or visual material" for sale or rent to customers where a "substantial portion" of its stock-in-trade of "printed or visual material" consists of "adult printed or visual material", defined as any one or more

The New York City Council

File #: Res 2096-2001, Version: *

of the following:

- (1) books, magazines, periodicals or other printed matter which are characterized by an emphasis upon the depiction or description of "specified sexual activities" or "specified anatomical areas"; or
- (2) photographs, films, motion pictures, video cassettes or other visual representations which are "printed or visual material" characterized by an emphasis upon the depiction or description of "specified sexual activities" or "specified anatomical areas";
- (b) An adult eating or drinking establishment is an eating or drinking establishment which regularly features in any portion of such establishment any one or more of the following:
- (1) live performances which are characterized by an emphasis on "specified anatomical areas" or "specified sexual activities"; or
- (2) films, motion pictures, video cassettes, slides or other photographic reproductions which are characterized by an emphasis upon the depiction or description of "specified sexual activities" or "specified anatomical areas"; or
- (3) employees who, as part of their employment, regularly expose to patrons "specified anatomical areas"; and which is not customarily open to the general public during such features because it excludes or restricts minors by reason of age.
- (c) An adult theater is a theater commercial establishment which regularly features one or more of the following:
- (1) films, motion pictures, videocassettes, slides or similar photographic reproductions characterized by an emphasis on the depiction or description of "specified sexual activities" or "specified anatomical areas"; or
- (2) live performances characterized by an emphasis on "specified anatomical areas" or "specified sexual activities"; and which is not customarily open to the general public during such features because it excludes or restricts minors by reason of age.

An adult theater shall include commercial establishments where such materials or performances are viewed from one or more individual enclosures.

(d) An other adult commercial establishment is a facility - other than an adult book store, adult eating or drinking establishment, adult theater, commercial studio, or business or trade school - which features employees who as part of their employment, regularly expose to patrons "specified anatomical areas" and which is not customarily open to the general public during such features because it excludes or restricts minors by reason of age.

For the purpose of defining adult establishments,

- 2. Defined Terms:
- (a) For purposes of paragraph (1) (a), "printed or visual materials" are books, magazines, or other printed matter, including product packaging or wrapping, or photographs, films, motion pictures, video cassettes, slides or other visual matter;
- (b) For purposes of paragraph (1)(a)(b) and (c), "specified sexual activities" are: (1 i) human genitals in a state of sexual stimulation or arousal; (2 ii) actual or simulated acts of human masturbation, sexual intercourse or sodomy; or (3 iii) fondling or other erotic touching of human genitals, pubic region, buttock, anus or female breast;
- (c) For purposes of paragraph (1)(a)(b)(c) and (d), "specified anatomical areas" are: (1 i) less than completely and opaquely concealed: (i aa) human genitals, pubic region,(ii bb) human buttock, anus, or (iii cc) female breast below a point immediately above the top of the areola; or (2 ii) human male genitals in a discernibly turgid state, even if completely and opaquely concealed.

For the purpose of determining whether a "substantial portion" of an establishment includes an adult bookstore, adult eating or drinking establishment, adult theater, or other adult commercial establishment, or combination thereof, the following factors shall be considered: (1) the amount of floor area and cellar space accessible to customers and allocated to such uses and (2) the amount of floor area and cellar space accessible to customers and allocated to such uses as compared to the total floor area and cellar space accessible to customers in the establishment.

(d) For the purpose of determining under paragraph (1)(a) whether a bookstore has a "substantial portion" of its stock in materials defined in paragraphs (a)(1) or (a)(2) hereof a book store's stock-in-trade of "printed or visual" material consists of "adult printed or visual material", the following factors shall be considered: (1) (i) the amount of such stock of "adult printed or visual material" accessible to customers as compared to the total stock of "printed or visual material" accessible to customers containing such stock of "adult printed or visual material"; and (2) (ii) the amount of floor area and cellar space accessible to customers containing such stock of "adult printed or visual material"; and (3) (iii) the amount of floor area and cellar space accessible to customers containing such stock "of adult printed or visual material" as compared to the total amount of floor area and cellar space accessible to customers in the establishment containing "printed or visual material" which is not "adult printed or visual material", thereinafter for purposes of this paragraph "other printed or visual material") shall not be considered stock-in-trade for purposes of this paragraph where such store has one or more of the following features:

File #: Res 2096-2001, Version: *

- (aa) An interior configuration and lay-out which requires customers to pass through an area of the store with "adult printed or visual material" in order to access an area of the store with "other printed or visual material";
- (bb) One or more individual enclosures where adult movies or live performances are available for viewing by customers;
- (cc) A method of operation which requires customer transactions with respect to "other printed or visual material" to be made in an area of the store which includes "adult printed or visual material";
- (dd) A method of operation under which "other printed or visual material" is offered for sale only and "adult printed or visual material" is offered for sale or rental;
- (ee) A greater number of different titles of "adult printed or visual material" than the number of different titles of "other printed or visual material";
- (ff) A method of operation which excludes or restricts minors from the store as a whole or from any section of the store with "other printed or visual material";
- (gg) A sign that advertises the availability of "adult printed or visual material" which is disproportionate in size relative to a sign that advertises the availability of "other printed or visual material," when compared with the proportions of adult and other printed or visual materials offered for sale or rent in the store, or the proportions of floor area or cellar space accessible to customers containing stock of adult and other printed or visual materials;
- (hh) A window display in which the number of products or area of display of "adult printed or visual material" is disproportionate in size relative to the number of products or area of display of "other printed or visual material," when compared with the proportions of adult and other printed or visual materials offered for sale or rent in the store, or the proportions of floor area or cellar space accessible to customers containing stock of adult and other printed or visual materials;
- (ii) Other features relating to configuration and lay-out or method of operation, as set forth in rules adopted by the commissioner of buildings, which the commissioner has determined render the sale or rental of "adult printed or visual material" a substantial purpose of the business conducted in such store. Such rules shall provide for the scheduled implementation of the terms thereof to commercial establishments in existence as of the date of adoption, as necessary.
- (e) For the purposes of paragraph (1) (b), an "eating or drinking establishment" includes: (i) any portion of a commercial establishment within which food or beverages are offered for purchase, or are available to or are consumed by customers or patrons, and (ii) any portion of a commercial establishment from which a portion of a commercial establishment described in (i) above is accessible by customers or patrons.

32-01 Special Provisions for Adult Establishments

**

- (b) In C6-4, C6-5, C6-6, C6-7, C6-8, C6-9, C7 or C8 Districts, #adult establishments# no #adult establishment# shall be located at least established less than 500 feet from a church, a #school#, a #Residence District#, a C1, C2, C3, C4, C5-1, C6-1, C6-2 or C6-3 District, or a #Manufacturing District#, other than an M1-6M District, in which new #residences#, new #joint living-work quarters for artists# or new #loft dwellings# are allowed, under the provisions of the Zoning Resolution, as-of-right or by special permit or authorization. No provisions or findings of such special permit or authorization which require an assessment of the impact of new #residences#, new #joint living-work quarters for artists# or new #loft dwellings# on #commercial# or #manufacturing uses# within a #Manufacturing District# shall be construed as a limitation on the scope of this provision. However, on or after October 25, 1995, an #adult...
- (c) in C6-4, C6-5, C6-6, C6-7, C6-8, C6-9, C7 or C8 Districts, #adult establishments# no #adult establishment# shall be located established at least less than 500 feet from another a previously established #adult establishment#.
- (d) in C6-4, C6-5, C6-6, C6-7, C6-8, C6-9, C7, or C8 districts, no more than one #adult establishment# permitted under this Section shall be located established on a #zoning lot#.

(f) #adult establishments# which existed on were established on the effective date...

For purposes of this section, an #adult establishment# shall be established upon the date of a permit issued by the department of buildings therefor, or, in the case of an #adult establishment# in existence prior to August 8, 2001, as determined by the department of buildings, subject to rules as the department of buildings may prescribe regarding the failure to perform work authorized under a permit or to commence operation pursuant to a permit and the discontinuance of an #adult establishment#.

File #:	Res	2096-2001	. Version:	4
---------	-----	-----------	------------	---

42-01

Special Provisions for Adult Establishments

- (a) #adult establishments# are not permitted in a #Manufacturing District# in which #residences#, #joint living-work quarters for artists# or #loft dwellings# are, under the provisions of the Zoning Resolution, allowed as-of-right or by special permit or authorization. No provisions or findings of such special permit or authorization which require an assessment of the impact of new #residences#, new #joint living-work quarters for artists# or new #loft dwellings# on #commercial# or #manufacturing uses# within a "Manufacturing District# shall be construed as a limitation on the scope of this provision.
- (b) In all other #Manufacturing Districts#, #adult establishments# no #adult establishment# shall be located established at least less than 500 feet from a church, a #school#, a #Residence District#, a C1, C2, C3, C4, C5-1, C6-1, C6-2 or C6-3 District, or a #Manufacturing District#, other than an M1-6M District, in which new #residences#, new #joint living-work quarters for artists# or new #loft dwellings# are allowed, under the provisions of the Zoning Resolution, as-of-right or by special permit or authorization. No provisions or findings of such special permit or authorization which require an assessment of the impact of new #residences#, new #joint living-work quarters for artists# or new #loft dwellings# on #commercial# or #manufacturing uses# within a "Manufacturing District# shall be construed as a limitation on the scope of this provision. However, on or after October 25, 1995, an #adult establishment# that otherwise complies with the provisions of this paragraph shall not be rendered #non-conforming# if a church or a #school# is established on or after April 10, 1995 within 500 feet of such #adult establishment#.
- (c) #Adult establishments# No #adult establishment# shall be located at least established less than 500 feet from another #adult establishment#.
- (d) No more than one #adult establishment# permitted under this Section shall be located established on a #zoning lot#.
- (f) #Adult establishments# which existed on were established on October 25, 1995 and conform to all provisions of the Zoning Resolution relating to #adult establishments# other than the provisions of all or any combination of paragraphs (c), (d), and (e) of this Section, shall not be subject to the provisions of Section 52-77 (Termination of Adult Establishments).

For purposes of this section, an #adult establishment# shall be established upon the date of a permit issued by the department of buildings therefor, or, in the case of an #adult establishment# in existence prior to August 8, 2001, as determined by the department of buildings, subject to rules as the department of buildings may prescribe regarding the failure to perform work authorized under a permit or to commence operation pursuant to a permit and the discontinuance of an #adult establishment#.

72-01

General Provisions

*

(f) to make such administrative determinations and findings as may be set forth in this Resolution or pursuant to Section 72-40 (AMORTIZATION OF CERTAIN ADULT ESTABLISHMENTS AND SIGNS FOR ADULT ESTABLISHMENTS), or to Section 72-41 (Continuation of Certain Adult Establishments).

**** 72-40

Amortization of Certain Adult Establishments and Signs For Adult Establishments

This section shall not apply to commercial establishments described in section 72-41.

72

Continuation of Certain Adult Establishments

Any commercial establishment in existence as of August 8, 2001 which: (i) subsequent to September 18, 1995 and prior to August 8, 2001 made financial expenditures so as to avoid becoming subject to the provisions of Section 32-01 or 42-01 (Special Provisions for Adult Establishments); and (ii) is defined as an #adult establishment# pursuant to the amendments to the definition of #adult establishment# in Section 12-10 adopted on (date of Council adoption), shall terminate as an #adult establishment# within one year from (date of Council adoption). Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Board of Standards and Appeals may permit such #adult establishment# to continue for a limited period beyond such one year period, provided that:

- (b) an application is made by the owner of such establishment to the Board of Standards and Appeals at least 120 days prior to the date on which such establishment must terminate;
- (c) the Board shall find, in connection with such establishment, that:

Printed on 6/13/2017

File #: Res 2096-2001, Version: *

- (1) the applicant had made, subsequent to September 18,1995 and prior to August 8, 2001, substantial financial expenditures so as to avoid becoming subject to the provisions of Section 32-01 or 42-01 (Special Provisions for Adult Establishments);
- (2) the applicant has not recovered substantially all such financial expenditures; and
- (3) the period for which such establishment may be permitted to continue is the minimum period sufficient for the applicant to recover substantially all of such financial expenditures;

For purposes of this Section, "financial expenditures" shall mean the following: (i) any capital outlay for improvements made in connection with the configuration or reconfiguration of the amount of #floor area# and #cellar# space within such establishment accessible to customers either: (a) containing books, magazines, periodicals or other printed matter or photographs, films, motion pictures, video cassettes, slides or other visual matter characterized by an emphasis upon the depiction or description of "specified sexual activities" or "specified anatomical areas"; or (b) allocated to one of the activities described in paragraphs (b) (c) or (d) of section 1 of the definition of #adult establishment# in Section 12-10; and (ii) any purchases of books, magazines, periodicals, or other printed matter, or photographs, films, motion pictures, video cassettes, slides or other visual matter, which are not characterized by an emphasis upon the depiction or description of "specified sexual activities" or "specified anatomical areas".

The provisions of Sections 52-77 and 72-40 shall not apply to commercial establishments subject to this Section.

Adopted.

Office of the City Clerk, }
The City of New York, } ss.:

I hereby certify that the foregoing is a true copy of a Resolution passed by The Council of The City of New York on October 31, 2001, on file in this office.

City Clerk, Clerk of Council

Page 19 of 1 N 010508 ZRY Reso. No. 2096 (L.U. No. 1112)

1003

EXHIBIT 4

The New York City Council - File #: Res 0586-2004



Sign to

Council Home

Legislation

Calendar

City Council

Committees

RSS D Alerts

Details

Reports

File #:

Res 0586-2004 Version: *

Name:

LU 236 - Zoning, Amendment

as it relates to community

facilities (040202 ZRY)

Type:

Resolution

Status:

Adopted

Committee:

Subcommittee on Zoning and

Franchises

On agenda:

8/12/2004

Enactment date:

Law number:

Resolution approving the decision of the City Planning Commission on Application No. N 040202

Title:

ZRY, an amendment to the text of the Zoning Resolution regarding community facilities (L.U. No.

236).

Sponsors:

Melinda R. Katz

Council Member

Sponsors:

1

Attachments:

1. Committee Report, 2. Hearing Transcript - Stated Meeting 9/9/04

History (2)

Text

THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK **RESOLUTION NO. 586**

Title

Resolution approving the decision of the City Planning Commission on Application No. N 040202 ZRY, an amendment to the text of the Zoning Resolution regarding community facilities (L.U. No. 236). Body

By Council Members Katz and Avella

WHEREAS, the City Planning Commission filed with the Council on July 28, 2004 its decision dated July 28, 2004 (the "Decision"), on the application submitted by the Department of City Planning and the City Council Land Use Committee, pursuant to Section 201 of the New York City Charter, for an amendment to the text of the Zoning Resolution (Application No. N 040202 ZRY) (the "Application");

WHEREAS, the Decision is subject to review and action by the Council pursuant to Section 197-d(b)(1) of the City Charter;

WHEREAS, upon due notice, the Council held a public hearing on the Decision and Application on August 9, 2004;

WHEREAS, the Council has considered the land use implications and other policy issues relating to the Decision and Application; and

Case 1:02-cv-04431-LJL-SDA Document 84 Filed 11/21/18 Page 68 of 201

9/5/2018

The New York City Council - File #: Res 0586-2004

WHEREAS, the Council has considered the relevant environmental issues and the Final Environmental Impact Statement ("FEIS") for which a Notice of Completion was issued on July 16, 2004 (CEQR No. 04DCP025Y);

RESOLVED:

Having considered the FEIS, with respect to the Application, the Council finds that:

(1) The FEIS meets the requirements of 6 N.Y.C.R.R. Part 617;

From among the reasonable alternatives thereto, the action to be approved is one which minimize or avoid adverse environmental impacts to the maximum extent practicable; and

The adverse environmental impacts identified in the FEIS will be minimized or avoided to the maximum extent practicable by incorporating as conditions to the approval those mitigative measures that were identified as practicable;

The Decision and the FEIS constitute the written statement of facts, and of social, economic and other factors and standards that form the basis of this decision, pursuant to 6 N.Y.C.R.R. §617.11(d).

Pursuant to Sections 197-d and 200 of the City Charter and on the basis of the Decision and Application the Council approves the Decision; and

The Zoning Resolution of the City of New York, effective as of December 15, 1961, and as subsequently amended, is further amended as follows:

Matter underlined is new, to be added; Matter in strikeout is old, to be deleted; Matter within # # signs is defined in Section 12-10; *** indicates where unchanged text appears in the Zoning Resolution City Council's changes are indicated by bold and doubled underline

12-10 DEFINITIONS

Adult physical culture establishments

An "adult physical culture establishment," is any establishment,... except for activities which are excluded below or defined under #physical culture or health establishment# in Section 12-10 and which are, therefore, not included within the definition of an #adult physical culture establishment#:

(3) hospitals, nursing homes, or ambulatory diagnostic or treatment health care facilities listed in Use Group 4 medical clinics or medical offices;

Residence, or residential

A "residence" is a #building# or part of a #building# containing #dwelling units# or #rooming units#, including

Case 1:02-cv-04431-LJL-SDA Document 84 Filed 11/21/18 Page 69 of 201

9/5/2018

The New York City Council - File #: Res 0586-2004

the #zoning lot# definition in Section 12-10) as the #use# to which they are #accessory#, and shall be subject to deed restrictions filed in an office of record, binding the owner and his heirs and assigns to maintain the required number of spaces available throughout the life of such #use#.

(b) Such spaces shall conform to all applicable regulations of the district in which they are located.

12/15/61

25-66 Screening

R1 R2 R3 R4 R5 R6 R7 R8 R9 R10

In all districts, as indicated, all open off-street parking areas or groups of individual garages with 10 spaces or more, which are located either at natural grade or on a roof, shall be screened from all adjoining #zoning lots#, including such #zoning lots# situated across a #street#, by either:

- (a) a strip at least four feet wide, densely planted with shrubs or trees that are at least four feet high at the time of planting and that are of a type which may be expected to form a year-round dense screen at least six feet high within three years; or
- (b) a wall or barrier or uniformly painted fence of fire-resistant material at least six feet high, but not more than eight feet above finished grade (or above the roof level, if on a roof). Such wall, barrier or fence may be opaque or perforated, provided that not more than 50 percent of the face is open.

For community facilities located in R1, R2, R3, R4 or R5 Districts, except for any parking that is located on a roof, all such parking shall be screened pursuant to paragraph (a) herein.

In addition, such screening:

- (1) shall be maintained in good condition at all times;
- (2) may be interrupted by normal entrances or exits; and
- (3) shall have no #signs# hung or attached thereto other than those permitted in Section 22-323 (Signs for parking areas).

10/31/01

32 - 01

Special Provisions for Adult Establishments

In addition to the applicable regulations for the #uses# listed in a permitted Use Group, #adult establishments# shall be subject to the following provisions:

- (a) #Adult establishments# are not permitted in C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6-1, C6-2 or C6-3 Districts.
- (b) In C6-4, C6-5, C6-6, C6-7, C6-8, C6-9, C7 or C8 Districts, no #adult establishment# shall be established less than 500 feet from a church house of worship, a #school#, a #Residence District#, a C1, C2, C3, C4, C5-1, C6-1, C6-2 or C6-3 District, or a #Manufacturing District#, other than an M1-6M District, in which new #residences#, new #joint living-work quarters for artists# or new #loft dwellings# are allowed, under the provisions of the Zoning Resolution, as-of-right or by special permit or authorization. No provisions or findings

Case 1:02-cv-04431-LJL-SDA Document 84 Filed 11/21/18 Page 70 of 201

9/5/2018

The New York City Council - File #: Res 0586-2004

of such special permit or authorization which require an assessment of the impact of new #residences#, new #joint living-work quarters for artists# or new #loft dwellings# on #commercial# or #manufacturing uses# within a #Manufacturing District# shall be construed as a limitation on the scope of this provision. However, on or after October 25, 1995, an #adult establishment# that otherwise complies with the provisions of this paragraph shall not be rendered #non-conforming# if a church house of worship or a #school# is established on or after April 10, 1995, within 500 feet of such #adult establishment#.

6/29/94

33-121

In districts with bulk governed by Residence District bulk regulations

C1-1 C1-2 C1-3 C1-4 C1-5 C2-1 C2-2 C2-3 C2-4 C2-5

In the districts indicated, the maximum #floor area ratio# for a #commercial# or #community facility building# is determined by the #Residence District# within which such #Commercial District# is mapped and shall not exceed the maximum #floor area ratio# set forth in the following table:

MAXIMUM FLOOR AREA RATIO

District For #Commercial Buildings# For #Community Facility Buildings# For #Buildings# Used for Both #Commercial# and #Community Facility Uses#

R1 R2 1.00 0.50 1.00

R3 R3-1 R3A 3X 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00

R3-2 1.00 1.60 1.60

R4 R5 1.00 2.00 2.00

R6B 2.00 2.00 2.00

R6A R7B 2.00 3.00 3.00

R7A R8B 2.00 4.00* 4.00

R6 R7-1 2.00 4.80 4.80

R7X 2.00 5.00 5.00

R7-2 R8 2.00 6.50 6.50

R8X 2.00 6.00 6.00

R9 2.00 10.00 10.00

R9A 2.00 7.50 7.50

R9X 2.00 9.00 9.00

R10 2.00 10.00 10.00

33-16

Floor Area Bonus for Front Yards

8/27/98

^{*} In R8B Districts, within the boundaries of Community Board 8 in the Borough of Manhattan, the maximum #floor area ratio# on a #zoning lot# containing #community facility uses# exclusively shall not exceed 5.10.

Case 1:02-cv-04431-LJL-SDA Document 84 Filed 11/21/18 Page 71 of 201

9/5/2018

The New York City Council - File #: Res 0586-2004

In the districts indicated, required #accessory# off-street parking spaces may be provided for houses of worship in facilities designed to be shared with other permitted non-#residential uses#, in any district, provided that:

- (a) no more than 25 percent of the spaces in such facilities may be used to satisfy the parking requirement for both the house of worship and other permitted non-#residential uses#, except that such percentage may be increased by the Commissioner of Buildings if it can be demonstrated that such additional parking spaces would not be used by the house of worship and other permitted non-#residential uses# at the same times.
- (b) all such spaces are no further than 600 feet from the nearest boundary of the #zoning lot# containing the house of worship.
- (c) all such spaces conform to all applicable regulations of the district in which they are located.

8/18/77

36-45

Additional Regulations for Required Spaces When Provided Off Site

C1 C2 C3 C4 C5 C6 C7 C8

In all districts, as indicated, when required #accessory# off-street parking spaces are provided off the site in accordance with the provisions of Section 36-42 (Off-Site Spaces for Residences), Section 36-43 (Off-Site Spaces for Commercial or Community Facility Uses), or Section 36-44 (Joint And Shared Facilities), the following additional regulations shall apply:

- (a) such spaces shall be in the same ownership (single fee ownership or alternative ownership arrangements of the #zoning lot# definition in Section 12-10) as the #use# to which they are #accessory#, and shall be subject to deed restrictions filed in an office of record, binding the owner and his heirs and assigns to maintain the required number of spaces available throughout the life of such #use#; and
- (b) such spaces shall conform to all applicable regulations of the district in which they are located.

10/25/95

42-00

GENERAL PROVISIONS

In order to carry out the purposes and provisions of this Resolution, the #uses# of #buildings or other structures# and of tracts of land have been classified and combined into Use Groups. A brief statement is inserted at the start of each Use Group to describe and clarify the basic characteristics of that Use Group.

Use Groups 4B, 4C, 5, 6A, 6B, 7, 8, 9B, 9C, 10B, 10C, 11, 12A, 12C, 12D, 12E, 13, 14, 16, 17 or 18, including each #use# listed separately therein, and certain #uses# listed in Use Groups 3A, 4A, 6C, 9A, 10A or 12B are permitted in #Manufacturing Districts# as indicated in Section 42-11 to 42-15, inclusive, except that any such #use# which is also an #adult establishment# shall, in addition, be subject to the provisions of Section 42-01 (Special Provisions for Adult Establishments).

10/31/01

42-01

9/5/2018

The New York City Council - File #: Res 0586-2004

Special Provisions for Adult Establishments

In addition to the applicable regulations for the #uses# listed in a permitted Use Group, #adult establishments# shall be subject to the following provisions:

(b) In all other #Manufacturing Districts#, no #adult establishment# shall be established less than 500 feet from a church house of worship, a #school#, a #Residence District#, a C1, C2, C3, C4, C5-1, C6-1, C6-2 or C6-3 District, or a #Manufacturing District#, other than an M1-6M District, in which new #residences#, new #joint living-work quarters for artists# or new #loft dwellings# are allowed, under the provisions of the Zoning Resolution, as-of-right or by special permit or authorization. No provisions or findings of such special permit or authorization which require an assessment of the impact of new #residences#, new #joint living-work quarters for artists# or new #loft dwellings# on #commercial# or #manufacturing uses# within a #Manufacturing District# shall be construed as a limitation on the scope of this provision.

However, on or after October 25, 1995, an #adult establishment# that otherwise complies with the provisions of this paragraph shall not be rendered #non-conforming# if a church house of worship or a #school# is established on or after April 10, 1995, within 500 feet of such #adult establishment#.

12/21/89

42-03

Residential Use

In M1-1D, M1-2D, M1-3D, M1-4D and M1-5D Districts, the #use# regulations governing M1 Districts shall apply, except that #residential uses# may be permitted by authorization of the City Planning Commission in accordance with the provisions of Section 42-47 (Residential Uses in M1-D Districts), subject to the regulations of Sections 43-61 (Bulk Regulations for Residential Uses in M1-D Districts) and 44-27 44-28 (Parking Regulations for Residential Uses in M1-D Districts).

1/28/71

42-10

USES PERMITTED AS-OF-RIGHT

8/16/79

42-11

Use Groups 4A, 4B, 4C, 5, 6C, 6E, 7A, 9A and 12B

M1

Use Groups 4B, 4C, 5, 6C, 6E, 7A, 9A and 12B as set forth in Sections 32-14, 32-15, 32-16, 32-18, 32-21.

All health facilities listed in Use Group 4A and requiring approval under Article 28 of the Public Health Law of the State of New York, which prior to July 10, 1974, have received approval of Part I of the required application from the Commissioner of Health, and houses of worship, are allowed as-of-right and are not subject to the special permit provision of Sections 42-32 and 74-921.

Case 1:02-cv-04431-LJL-SDA Document 84 Filed 11/21/18 Page 74 of 201

9/5/2018

The New York City Council - File #: Res 0499-2010



Council Home

Legislation

City Council

(ARSS > Alerts

Details

File #:

Res 0499-2010 Version: *

Name:

LU 222 - Zoning, Change to Zoning Resolution (N 100370(A) ZRM)

Type:

Resolution

Status: Committee:

Committee on Land Use

On agenda:

10/13/2010

Enactment date:

Law number:

Title:

Resolution approving the decision of the City Planning Commission on Application No. N 100370 (A) ZRM, proposed for modification pursuant to Section 2-06 (c)(

Sponsors:

Leroy G. Comrie, Jr., Mark S. Weprin

Council Member

Sponsors:

2

Attachments:

1. Committee Report, 2. Hearing Transcript - Stated Meeting 10-13-10

History (2)

Text

Resolution approving the decision of the City Planning Commission on Application No. N 100370 (A) ZRM, proposed for modification pursuant to Section 2-06 (c)(1) of t By Council Members Comrie and Weprin

WHEREAS, the City Planning Commission filed with the Council on September 17, 2010 its decision dated September 15, 2010 (the "Decision"), pursuant to S

WHEREAS, the Application is related to Application Number C 100369 ZMM (L.U. No. 221), an amendment to the Zoning Map to replace the existing M1-5 zoni:

WHEREAS, the Decision is subject to review and action by the Council pursuant to Section 197-d(b)(1) of the City Charter;

WHEREAS, upon due notice, the Council held a public hearing on the Decision and Application on October 5, 2010;

WHEREAS, the Council has considered the land use implications and other policy issues relating to the Decision and Application; and

WHEREAS, the Council has considered the relevant environmental issues and the Negative Declaration, issued on June 4, 2010 which included an e-designation (E RESOLVED:

The Council finds that the action described herein will have no significant effect on the environment.

Pursuant to Sections 197-d and 200 of the City Charter and on the basis of the Decision and Application, and based on the environmental determination and conside

The Zoning Resolution of the City of New York, effective as of December 15, 1961, and as subsequently amended, is further amended as follows:

Matter in underline is new, to be added;

Matter in strikeout is to be deleted;

Matter with # # is defined in Section 12-10;

* * * indicates where unchanged text appears in the Zoning Resolution

Article I

Chapter 2

Construction of Language and Definitions

12-10

DEFINITIONS

Accessory use, or accessory

An #accessory use# includes:

in C6-2M, C6-4M, M1-5M, M1-6M, M1-5A; and M1-5B Districts and the #Special Tribeca Mixed Use District#, no living or sleeping accommodation for care (iv)

Case 1:02-cv-04431-LJL-SDA Document 84 Filed 11/21/18 Page 75 of 201

9/5/2018

The New York City Council - File #: Res 0499-2010

- (i) the unit or quarters shall contain one or more windows that open onto a #street# or thirty foot #yard#;
- (ii) the area of such required window shall be not less than eight percent of the #floor area# of the unit or quarters and 50 percent of the area of such a
- (iii) the interior dimension of the wall in which such required window is located shall be no less than 12 feet in width; or
- (2) The minimum size of a #dwelling unit#, #joint living-work quarters for artists#, or #loft dwelling# may be no less than 600 square feet of #floor area#, pr
 - (i) the unit or quarters shall contain one or more windows that open onto either:
 - (a) a ten foot #yard#, where the window sill of such required window is at least 23 feet above #curb level#; or
 - (b) a 15 foot #yard#, where the window sill of such required window is less than 23 feet above #curb level#; or
 - (c) a #court# with a minimum dimension of 15 feet perpendicular to such required window and 375 square feet or more in area; or
 - (d) a #street#;
 - (ii) the minimum horizontal distance between such required window opening onto a #yard# and any wall opposite such window on the same or anoth
 - (iii) the area of such required window shall be no less than five percent of the #floor area# of the unit or quarters, and 50 percent of the area of such r
 - (iv) the interior dimension of the wall in which such required window is located shall be no less than 12 feet in width;
 - (v) the average width of such unit or quarters shall be no less than 14 feet; and
 - (vi) not less than two-thirds of the #floor area# of the unit or quarters shall have a floor-to-eeiling height of nine feet or more.

32-01 Special Provisions for Adult Establishments

In addition to the applicable regulations for the #uses# listed in a permitted Use Group, #adult establishments# shall be subject to the following provisions:

- (a) #Adult establishments# are not permitted in C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6-1, C6-2 or C6-3 Districts.
- (b) In C6-4, C6-5, C6-6, C6-7, C6-8, C6-9, C7 or C8 Districts, no #adult establishment# shall be established less than 500 feet from a house of worship, a #school#,

42-01 Special Provisions for Adult Establishments

In addition to the applicable regulations for the #uses# listed in a permitted Use Group, #adult establishments# shall be subject to the following provisions:

- (a) #Adult establishments# are not permitted in a #Manufacturing District# in which #residences#5 or #joint living-work quarters for artists# or #loft-dwellings# are;
- (b) In all other #Manufacturing Districts#, no #adult establishment# shall be established less than 500 feet from a house of worship, a #school#, a #Residence Distri

42-53

Surface Area and Illumination Provisions

M1 M2 M3

No #illuminated sign# shall have a degree or method of illumination that exceeds standards established by the Department of Buildings by rule pursuant to the City Admini

42-532

Non-illuminated signs

M1 M2 M3

In all districts, as indicated, non-#illuminated signs# with total #surface areas# not exceeding six times the #street# frontage of the #zoning lot#, in feet, but in no event mor However, in any #Manufacturing District# in which #residences#., #loft dwellings# or #joint living-work quarters for artists# are, under the provisions of the Zoning Resolution.

42-533

Illuminated or flashing signs

THE CITY OF NEW YORK



THE CITY OF NEW YORK Bill de Blasio, Mayor

CITY PLANNING COMMISSION Marisa Lago, Chair

Article III: Commercial District Regulations Chapter 1 - Statement of Legislative Intent

Effective date of most recently amended section of Article III Chapter 1: 02/02/11

Date of file creation: Web version of Article III Chapter 1: 3/6/17

CITY PLANNING COMMISSION nyc.gov/planning

DEPARTMENT OF CITY PLANNING

©Copyrighted by the City of New York

generate a large volume of trucking.

(12/15/61)

31-17

C7 Commercial Amusement District

This district is designed to permit large open commercial amusement parks and is mapped in only a few areas.

(12/15/61)

31-18

C8 General Service Districts

These districts are designed to provide for necessary services for a wider area than is served by the Local Service Districts. Since these service establishments often involve objectionable influences, such as noise from heavy service operations and large volumes of truck traffic, they are incompatible with both residential and retail uses. New residential development is excluded from these districts.

(5/13/82)

31-20

SPECIAL MIDTOWN DISTRICT

The regulations regarding C5P, C5-2.5, C5-3.5, C6-4.5, C6-6.5 and C6-7.5 Districts and any other underlying districts within the $\#Special\ Midtown\ District\#$ are set forth in Article VIII, Chapter 1 (Special Midtown District).

THE CITY OF NEW YORK



THE CITY OF NEW YORK Bill de Blasio, Mayor

CITY PLANNING COMMISSION Marisa Lago, Chair

Article III: Commercial District Regulations Chapter 1 - Statement of Legislative Intent

Effective date of most recently amended section of Article III Chapter 1: 02/02/11

Date of file creation: Web version of Article III Chapter 1: 3/6/17

CITY PLANNING COMMISSION nyc.gov/planning

DEPARTMENT OF CITY PLANNING

©Copyrighted by the City of New York

generate a large volume of trucking.

(12/15/61)

31-17

C7 Commercial Amusement District

This district is designed to permit large open commercial amusement parks and is mapped in only a few areas.

(12/15/61)

31-18

C8 General Service Districts

These districts are designed to provide for necessary services for a wider area than is served by the Local Service Districts. Since these service establishments often involve objectionable influences, such as noise from heavy service operations and large volumes of truck traffic, they are incompatible with both residential and retail uses. New residential development is excluded from these districts.

(5/13/82)

31-20

SPECIAL MIDTOWN DISTRICT

The regulations regarding C5P, C5-2.5, C5-3.5, C6-4.5, C6-6.5 and C6-7.5 Districts and any other underlying districts within the $\#Special\ Midtown\ District\#$ are set forth in Article VIII, Chapter 1 (Special Midtown District).

THE CITY OF NEW YORK



THE CITY OF NEW YORK Bill de Blasio, Mayor

CITY PLANNING COMMISSION Marisa Lago, Chair

Article III: Commercial District Regulations Chapter 2 - Use Regulations

Effective date of most recently amended section of Article III Chapter 2: 12/19/17

Correction: 32-642

Date of file creation: Web version of Article III Chapter 2: 1/12/18

CITY PLANNING COMMISSION nyc.gov/planning

DEPARTMENT OF CITY PLANNING

©Copyrighted by the City of New York

General Commercial C4	Х	Х		Х	Х	Х		Х				
Restricted Central Commercial C5	Х	Х			Х	х	Х					
General Central Commercial C6	х	Х	х	Х	Х	х	х	х				
Commercial Amusement C7								Х	Х	х	Х	
General Service C8	х	х	Х	Х	Х	х	Х	Х	Х	Х		Х

(10/13/10)

32-01 Special Provisions for Adult Establishments

In addition to the applicable regulations for the #uses# listed in a permitted Use Group, #adult establishments# shall be subject to the following provisions:

- (a) #Adult establishments# are not permitted in C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6-1, C6-2 or C6-3 Districts.
- In C6-4, C6-5, C6-6, C6-7, C6-8, C6-9, C7 or C8 Districts, (b) no #adult establishment# shall be established less than 500 feet from a house of worship, a #school#, a #Residence District#, a C1, C2, C3, C4, C5-1, C6-1, C6-2 or C6-3 District, or a #Manufacturing District#, other than an M1-6M District, in which new #residences# or new #joint livingwork quarters for artists# are allowed as-of-right or by special permit or authorization. No provisions or findings of such special permit or authorization which require an assessment of the impact of new #residences# or new #joint living-work quarters for artists# on #commercial# or #manufacturing uses# within a #Manufacturing District# shall be construed as a limitation on the scope of this provision. However, on or after October 25, 1995, an #adult establishment# that otherwise complies with the provisions of this paragraph shall not be rendered #non-conforming# if a house of worship or a #school# is established on or after April 10, 1995, within 500 feet of such #adult establishment#.

- (c) In C6-4, C6-5, C6-6, C6-7, C6-8, C6-9, C7 or C8 Districts, no #adult establishment# shall be established less than 500 feet from a previously established #adult establishment#.
- (d) In C6-4, C6-5, C6-6, C6-7, C6-8, C6-9, C7 or C8 Districts, no more than one #adult establishment# permitted under this Section shall be established on a #zoning lot#.
- (e) In C6-4, C6-5, C6-6, C6-7, C6-8, C6-9, C7 or C8 Districts, #adult establishments# shall not exceed, in total, 10,000 square feet of #floor area# and #cellar# space not used for enclosed storage or mechanical equipment.
- (f) #Adult establishments# which were established on October 25, 1995, and conform to all provisions of the Zoning Resolution relating to #adult establishments# other than the provisions of all or any combination of paragraphs (c), (d), and (e) of this Section, shall not be subject to the provisions of Section 52-77 (Termination of Adult Establishments).

For purposes of this Section, an #adult establishment# shall be established upon the date of a permit issued by the Department of Buildings therefor, or, in the case of an #adult establishment# in existence prior to August 8, 2001, as determined by the Department of Buildings, subject to rules as the Department of Buildings may prescribe regarding the failure to perform work authorized under a permit or to commence operation pursuant to a permit and the discontinuance of an #adult establishment#.

(12/15/61)

32-10 USES PERMITTED AS-OF-RIGHT

(1/18/11)

32-11 Use Groups 1 and 2

C1 C2 C3 C4 C5 C6

Use Groups 1 and 2, as set forth in Sections 22-11 and 22-12. However, in C3A Districts, Use Group 2 shall be limited to #single#- or #two-family detached# or #zero lot line residences#.

In #lower density growth management areas# in the Borough of

THE CITY OF NEW YORK



THE CITY OF NEW YORK Bill de Blasio, Mayor

CITY PLANNING COMMISSION Marisa Lago, Chair

Article III: Commercial District Regulations Chapter 2 - Use Regulations

Effective date of most recently amended section of Article III Chapter 2: 12/19/17

Correction: 32-642

Date of file creation: Web version of Article III Chapter 2: 1/12/18

CITY PLANNING COMMISSION nyc.gov/planning

DEPARTMENT OF CITY PLANNING

©Copyrighted by the City of New York

that directs attention to a profession, business, commodity, service or entertainment conducted, sold or offered elsewhere than upon the premises of the vessel and is not #accessory# to a #use# on such vessel.

(4/8/98)

32 - 67

Special Provisions Applying Along District Boundaries

C2 C3 C4 C5 C6 C7 C8

In the districts indicated, and within 100 feet of the #street line# of any #street# or portion thereof in which the boundary of an adjoining #Residence District# is located, or which adjoins a #public park# of one-half acre or more, no #advertising sign# that faces at an angle of less than 165 degrees away from such #Residence District# or park boundary shall be permitted and all other #signs# facing at less than such an angle shall conform with all the #sign# regulations applicable in C1 Districts as set forth in Sections 32-62 through 32-68, inclusive, relating to Sign Regulations.

(2/2/11)

32 - 68

Permitted Signs on Residential or Mixed Buildings

C1 C2 C3 C4 C5 C6

In the districts indicated, any #use# listed in Use Group 1 or 2 shall conform to the #sign# regulations for #Residence Districts# set forth in Sections 22-32 through 22-34. In #residential# or #mixed buildings#, #residential sign# regulations shall apply to the #residential# portion.

Where non-#residential uses# are permitted to occupy two floors of the #building#, all #signs accessory# to non-#residential uses# located on the second floor shall be non-#illuminated signs#, and shall be located below the level of the finished floor of the third #story#.

(4/8/98)

32-69

Additional Sign Regulations for Adult Establishments

C6-4 C6-5 C6-6 C6-7 C6-8 C6-9 C7 C8

#Signs#, other than #advertising signs#, for #adult establishments# are permitted only as set forth in this Section and are limited to locations in the districts indicated.

All permitted #signs#, other than #advertising signs#, for #adult establishments# shall conform with all the #sign# regulations applicable in C1 Districts as set forth in this Chapter, except that the provisions of Section 32-64 (Surface Area and Illumination Provisions) shall not apply. In lieu thereof, the maximum #surface area# of all #signs#, other than #advertising signs#, for #adult establishments# shall not exceed, in the aggregate, three times the #street# frontage of the #zoning lot#, but in no event more than 150 square feet per establishment, of which no more than 50 square feet may be #illuminated# non-#flashing signs#.

THE CITY OF NEW YORK



THE CITY OF NEW YORK Bill de Blasio, Mayor

CITY PLANNING COMMISSION Marisa Lago, Chair

Article IV: Manufacturing District Regulations Chapter 2 - Use Regulations

Effective date of most recently amended section of Article IV Chapter 2: 12/19/17

Date of file creation: Web version of Article IV Chapter 2: 1/26/18

CITY PLANNING COMMISSION nyc.gov/planning

DEPARTMENT OF CITY PLANNING

©Copyrighted by the City of New York

(10/13/10)

42-01 Special Provisions for Adult Establishments

In addition to the applicable regulations for the #uses# listed in a permitted Use Group, #adult establishments# shall be subject to the following provisions:

- (a) #Adult establishments# are not permitted in a #Manufacturing District# in which #residences# or #joint living-work quarters for artists# are allowed as-of-right or by special permit or authorization. No provisions or findings of such special permit or authorization which require an assessment of the impact of new #residences# or new #joint living-work quarters for artists# on #commercial# or #manufacturing uses# within a #Manufacturing District# shall be construed as a limitation on the scope of this provision.
- In all other #Manufacturing Districts#, no #adult (b) establishment# shall be established less than 500 feet from a house of worship, a #school#, a #Residence District#, a C1, C2, C3, C4, C5-1, C6-1, C6-2 or C6-3 District, or a #Manufacturing District#, other than an M1-6M District, in which new #residences# or new #joint living-work quarters for artists# are allowed as-of-right or by special permit or authorization. No provisions or findings of such special permit or authorization which require an assessment of the impact of new #residences# or new #joint living-work quarters for artists# on #commercial# or #manufacturing uses# within a #Manufacturing District# shall be construed as a limitation on the scope of this provision. However, on or after October 25, 1995, an #adult establishment# that otherwise complies with the provisions of this paragraph shall not be rendered #non-conforming# if a house of worship or a #school# is established on or after April 10, 1995, within 500 feet of such #adult establishment#.
- (c) No #adult establishment# shall be established less than 500 feet from another #adult establishment#.
- (d) No more than one #adult establishment# permitted under this Section shall be established on a #zoning lot#.
- (e) #Adult establishments# shall not exceed, in total, 10,000 square feet of #floor area# and #cellar# space not used for enclosed storage or mechanical equipment.
- (f) #Adult establishments# which were established on October 25, 1995, and conform to all provisions of the Zoning Resolution

relating to #adult establishments# other than the provisions of all or any combination of paragraphs (c), (d) and (e) of this Section, shall not be subject to the provisions of Section 52-77 (Termination of Adult Establishments).

For purposes of this Section, an #adult establishment# shall be established upon the date of a permit issued by the Department of Buildings therefor, or, in the case of an #adult establishment# in existence prior to August 8, 2001, as determined by the Department of Buildings, subject to rules as the Department of Buildings may prescribe regarding the failure to perform work authorized under a permit or to commence operation pursuant to a permit and the discontinuance of an #adult establishment#.

(9/21/11)

42-02 Residential Use

In M1-1D, M1-2D, M1-3D, M1-4D and M1-5D Districts, the #use# regulations governing M1 Districts shall apply, except that #residential uses# may be permitted by authorization of the City Planning Commission in accordance with the provisions of Section 42-47 (Residential Uses in M1-1D Through M1-5D Districts), subject to the regulations of Sections 43-61 (Bulk Regulations for Residential Uses in M1-1D Through M1-5D Districts) and 44-28 (Parking Regulations for Residential Uses in M1-1D Through M1-5D Districts).

In the M1-1 District bounded by 95th Avenue, 148th Street, 97th Avenue and 147th Place in Community District 12 in the Borough of Queens, the #use# regulations of an M1 District shall apply, except that #residential use# is allowed subject to the #bulk# regulations of Section 43-01 (Applicability of This Chapter) and the #accessory# off-street parking regulations of Section 44-025 (Applicability of regulations in an M1-1 District in Community District 12 in the Borough of Queens).

In M1-6D Districts, #residences# shall be permitted in accordance with the #use# regulations set forth in Section 42-48, the #bulk# regulations set forth in Section 43-62, and the parking regulations applicable in C6-4 Districts as set forth in Article III, Chapter 6, and as modified, pursuant to Article I, Chapter 3 (Comprehensive Off-street Parking and Loading Regulations in the Manhattan Core) and Article I, Chapter 6 (Comprehensive Off-street Parking Regulations in the Long Island City Area).

THE CITY OF NEW YORK



THE CITY OF NEW YORK Bill de Blasio, Mayor

CITY PLANNING COMMISSION Marisa Lago, Chair

Article V: Non-conforming uses and non-complying buildings

Chapter 2 - Non-Conforming Uses

Effective date of most recently amended section of Article V Chapter 2: 10/09/13

Administrative correction: 52-31

Date of file creation: Web version of Article V Chapter 2: 12/1/17

CITY PLANNING COMMISSION nyc.gov/planning

DEPARTMENT OF CITY PLANNING

©Copyrighted by the City of New York

(12/15/61)

Chapter 2

Non-Conforming Uses

(12/15/61)

52-00

DEFINITIONS AND GENERAL PROVISIONS

(11/19/87)

52-01

Definitions

Words in italics are defined in Section 12-10 (DEFINITIONS) or, if applicable exclusively to this Chapter, in this Section.

(10/9/13)

52-02

Applicability of Article V, Chapter 2

In the #flood zone#, the provisions of this Chapter are modified by the provisions of Article VI, Chapter 4.

(12/15/61)

52-10

CONTINUATION OF NON-CONFORMING USE

(12/15/61)

52-11

General Provisions

A #non-conforming use# may be continued, except as otherwise provided in this Chapter.

THE CITY OF NEW YORK



THE CITY OF NEW YORK Bill de Blasio, Mayor

CITY PLANNING COMMISSION Marisa Lago, Chair

Article V: Non-conforming uses and non-complying buildings

Chapter 2 - Non-Conforming Uses

Effective date of most recently amended section of Article V Chapter 2: 10/09/13

Administrative correction: 52-31

Date of file creation: Web version of Article V Chapter 2: 12/1/17

CITY PLANNING COMMISSION nyc.gov/planning

DEPARTMENT OF CITY PLANNING

©Copyrighted by the City of New York

- (a) there shall be no increase in the number of #dwelling units# in the #building# beyond the lawful number in existence prior to such damage and destruction; and
- (b) there shall be no increase to the pre-existing amount of #floor area# except as expressly provided in Section 52-46 (Conforming and Non-conforming Residential Uses in M1-1D Through M1-5D Districts).

#Enlargements# in excess of those permitted, pursuant to paragraph (b) of this Section, and #enlargements# that create additional #dwelling units#, may be permitted by authorization of the City Planning Commission pursuant to the regulations of Section 42-47 (Residential Uses in M1-1D Through M1-5D Districts).

(12/15/61)

52-60 DISCONTINUANCE

(10/7/76)

52-61 General Provisions

If, for a continuous period of two years, either the #non-conforming use# of #land with minor improvements# is discontinued, or the active operation of substantially all the #non-conforming uses# in any #building or other structure# is discontinued, such land or #building or other structure# shall thereafter be used only for a conforming #use#. Intent to resume active operations shall not affect the foregoing.

The provisions of this Section shall not apply where such discontinuance of active operations is directly caused by war, strikes or other labor difficulties, a governmental program of materials rationing, or the construction of a duly authorized improvement project by a governmental body or a public utility company.

Except in Historic Districts as designated by the Landmarks Preservation Commission, the provisions of this Section shall not apply to vacant ground floor or #basement# stores in #buildings designed for residential use# located in R5, R6 or R7 Districts where the changed or reactivated #use# is listed in Use Group 6A,

6B, 6C or 6F excluding post offices, veterinary medicine for small animals, automobile supply stores, electrolysis studios and drive-in banks. In addition, the changed or reactivated #use# shall be subject to the provisions of Section 52-34 (Commercial Uses in Residence Districts).

(9/21/11)

52-62

Buildings Containing Residences in M1-1D Through M1-5D Districts

In M1-1D, M1-2D, M1-3D, M1-4D and M1-5D Districts, vacant #floor area# in a #building# originally designed as #dwelling units# or #rooming units# may be occupied by a #residential use# provided that the requirements of either paragraph (a) or (b) are met.

- (a) #Residential uses# in such #buildings# may be reactivated as-of-right, provided:
 - (1) the #floor area# has been continuously vacant for two years or more;
 - (2) the #street line# of the #zoning lot# upon which the discontinued #building# stands does not exceed 60 feet in length (or, in the case of a #corner lot#, the #lot area# does not exceed 6,800 square feet); and
 - (3) the #zoning lots abutting# on both #side lot lines# and fronting on the same #street# (or #streets#, if a #corner lot#) are occupied by #buildings designed for residential use# and contain no #manufacturing uses#.
- (b) #Residential uses# in such #buildings# may be reactivated by authorization of the City Planning Commission, provided:
 - (1) the #floor area# has been continuously vacant for two years or more;
 - (2) the #street line# of the #zoning lot# upon which the discontinued #building# stands does not form a continuous frontage with vacant land or #land with minor improvements# whose aggregate length exceeds 60 feet (or, in the case of a #corner lot#, the #lot area# does not exceed 6,800 square feet);
 - (3) the #zoning lot abutting# on one #side lot line# and fronting on the same #street# is occupied by either:

THE CITY OF NEW YORK



THE CITY OF NEW YORK Bill de Blasio, Mayor

CITY PLANNING COMMISSION Marisa Lago, Chair

Article V: Non-conforming uses and non-complying buildings

Chapter 2 - Non-Conforming Uses

Effective date of most recently amended section of Article V Chapter 2: 10/09/13

Administrative correction: 52-31

Date of file creation: Web version of Article V Chapter 2: 12/1/17

CITY PLANNING COMMISSION nyc.gov/planning

DEPARTMENT OF CITY PLANNING

©Copyrighted by the City of New York

later date that such #sign# becomes #non-conforming#, providing that after the expiration of that period such #non-conforming advertising sign# shall terminate.

(12/15/61)

52-732

Signs on awnings or canopies

In all #Residence# or #Commercial Districts#, a #non-conforming sign# on an awning or canopy may be continued for one year after December 15, 1961, or such later date that such #sign# becomes #non-conforming#, provided that after the expiration of that period such #non-conforming sign# shall terminate.

(4/8/98)

52-733

Advertising signs on waterways

On all waterways adjacent to #Residence#, #Commercial# or #Manufacturing Districts# and within view from an arterial highway, a #non-conforming advertising sign# may be continued for one year after July 23, 1964, if already in operation on April 15, 1964; provided that after the expiration of this period such #non-conforming advertising sign# shall terminate.

For the purposes of this Section, an #advertising sign# is a #sign# that directs attention to a profession, business, commodity, service or entertainment conducted, sold or offered elsewhere than upon the premises of the vessel and is not #accessory# to a #use# on such vessel.

(4/8/98)

52-734

Non-conforming signs for adult establishments

In all districts, a #non-conforming sign# for an #adult establishment# shall terminate within one year from October 25, 1995, or from such later date that such #sign# becomes #non-conforming#, except that such #sign# may be continued for a limited period of time by the Board of Standards and Appeals, pursuant to Section 72-40 (AMORTIZATION OF CERTAIN ADULT

ESTABLISHMENTS AND SIGNS FOR ADULT ESTABLISHMENTS).

(2/8/68)

52-74

Uses Objectionable in Residence Districts

In all #Residence Districts#, any of the following objectionable #uses# listed in Use Group 18, other than a #use# of #land with minor improvements#:

Coal storage;

Dumps, marine transfer stations for garbage, or slag piles;

Junk or salvage yards, including auto wrecking or similar establishments (whether or not such yard is enclosed);

Lumber yards (whether or not such yard is enclosed);

Manure, peat or topsoil storage;

Scrap metal, junk, paper or rags storage, sorting or baling (whether or not the yard in which such #use# is conducted is enclosed);

that:

- (a) involves activities not located within a #completely
 enclosed building#; and
- (b) involves the #use# of #buildings or other structures# or other improvements with a total assessed valuation, excluding land, of less than \$20,000 as determined from the assessment rolls effective on the date established for termination;

may be continued for 10 years after December 15, 1961, or such later date that the #use# becomes #non-conforming#, provided that after the expiration of that period such #non-conforming use# shall terminate, and thereafter such land or #building or other structure# shall be used only for a conforming #use#.

(2/8/68)

THE CITY OF NEW YORK



THE CITY OF NEW YORK Bill de Blasio, Mayor

CITY PLANNING COMMISSION Marisa Lago, Chair

Article V: Non-conforming uses and non-complying buildings

Chapter 2 - Non-Conforming Uses

Effective date of most recently amended section of Article V Chapter 2: 10/09/13

Administrative correction: 52-31

Date of file creation: Web version of Article V Chapter 2: 12/1/17

CITY PLANNING COMMISSION nyc.gov/planning

DEPARTMENT OF CITY PLANNING

©Copyrighted by the City of New York

52-75

Certain Types of Uses Involving Open Storage or Salvage

In all districts, #non-conforming# building materials or contractors' yards, or #non-conforming# junk or salvage yards, including auto wrecking or similar establishments, or #non-conforming# scrap metal, junk, paper or rags storage, sorting or baling may be continued subject to the applicable provisions set forth herein, whichever impose the greater restriction.

- (a) In #Residence Districts#, where such #use# constitutes a #non-conforming use# of #land with minor improvements#, the provisions of Section 52-72 (Land With Minor Improvements) apply.
- (b) In #Residence Districts#, where such #use# constitutes a #use# other than a #use# of #land with minor improvements#, and meets the criteria set forth in Section 52-74 (Uses Objectionable in Residence Districts), the provisions of Section 52-74 apply.
- (c) In all districts where such #use# is #non-conforming# with respect to the required enclosure as set forth in the listing of such #use# in Sections 42-14 (Use Group 17) or 42-15 (Use Group 18), and is either conforming or #non-conforming# in other respects, it may be continued without such enclosure until a date three years from February 8, 1968, or from such later date that the #use# becomes #non-conforming#. Thereafter, any such #use# which does not conform with the enclosure requirements shall be terminated, and the land shall be used only for a conforming #use#.

(11/16/78)

52-76

Adult Physical Culture Establishments

In all districts, any #adult physical culture establishment#, unless subject to an earlier termination requirement contained in this Resolution, shall terminate not later than one year after November 16, 1978, and thereafter the space formerly occupied by such #use# shall be used only for a conforming #use#.

(10/25/95)

52-77

Termination of Adult Establishments

In all districts, a #non-conforming adult establishment# shall terminate within one year from October 25, 1995, or from such later date that the #adult establishment# becomes #non-conforming#, except that such establishment may be continued for a limited period of time by the Board of Standards and Appeals pursuant to Section 72-40 (AMORTIZATION OF CERTAIN ADULT ESTABLISHMENTS AND SIGNS FOR ADULT ESTABLISHMENTS). However, the provisions of this Section shall not apply to an #adult establishment# subject to the provisions of paragraph (f) of Section 32-01 or 42-01 (Special Provisions for Adult Establishments).

(4/8/98)

52-80

REGULATIONS APPLYING TO NON-CONFORMING SIGNS

(4/8/98)

52-81

General Provisions

A #non-conforming sign# shall be subject to all the provisions of this Chapter relating to #non-conforming uses#, except as modified by the provisions of Sections 52-82 (Non-Conforming Signs other than Advertising Signs) and 52-83 (Non-Conforming Advertising Signs).

A change in the subject matter represented on a #sign# shall not be considered a change of #use#.

(4/8/98)

52-82

Non-Conforming Signs other than Advertising Signs

Any #non-conforming sign#, except a #flashing sign# or a #sign# subject to the provisions of Section 52-734 (Non-conforming signs for adult establishments), and except any #advertising signs# may be structurally altered, reconstructed or replaced in the same location and position, provided that such structural alteration, reconstruction or replacement does not result in:

EXHIBIT 15

ZONING RESOLUTION Web Version

THE CITY OF NEW YORK



THE CITY OF NEW YORK Bill de Blasio, Mayor

CITY PLANNING COMMISSION Marisa Lago, Chair

Article VII: Administration

Chapter 2 - Interpretations and Variances

Effective date of most recently amended section of Article VII Chapter 2: 02/02/11

Date of file creation: Web version of Article VII Chapter 2: 4/26/17

CITY PLANNING COMMISSION nyc.gov/planning

DEPARTMENT OF CITY PLANNING

©Copyrighted by the City of New York

Zoning Disclaimer- the Web version of the Zoning Resolution of the City of New York is provided for reference and the convenience of having the Resolution in an online format. Recent amendments to the Zoning Resolution also appear on the Web prior to being incorporated into the print version of the Resolution.

(3) the period for which such establishment or #sign# may be permitted to continue is the minimum period sufficient for the applicant to recover substantially all of the financial expenditures incurred related to the #non-conformity#.

For the purpose of this Section, "financial expenditures" shall mean the capital outlay made by the applicant to establish the #adult establishment# or #sign#, exclusive of the fair market value of the #building# in which such #use# or #sign# is located and exclusive of any improvements unrelated to the #non-conforming adult establishment# or #non-conforming accessory business sign# for #adult establishments#.

This Section shall not apply to #commercial# establishments described in Section 72-41 (Continuation of Certain Adult Establishments).

(2/2/11)

72-41

Continuation of Certain Adult Establishments

Any #commercial# establishment in existence as of August 8, 2001 which: (i) subsequent to September 18, 1995, and prior to August 8, 2001, made financial expenditures so as to avoid becoming subject to the provisions of Section 32-01 or 42-01 (Special Provisions for Adult Establishments); and (ii) is defined as an #adult establishment# pursuant to the amendments to the definition of #adult establishment# in Section 12-10 adopted on October 31, 2001, shall terminate as an #adult establishment# within one year from October 31, 2001. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Board of Standards and Appeals may permit such #adult establishment# to continue for a limited period beyond such one year period, provided that:

- (a) an application is made by the owner of such establishment to the Board of Standards and Appeals at least 120 days prior to the date on which such establishment must terminate;
- (b) the Board shall find, in connection with such establishment, that:
 - (1) the applicant had made, subsequent to September 18,1995 and prior to August 8, 2001, substantial financial expenditures so as to avoid becoming subject to the provisions of Section 32-01 or 42-01;

- (2) the applicant has not recovered substantially all such financial expenditures; and
- (3) the period for which such establishment may be permitted to continue is the minimum period sufficient for the applicant to recover substantially all of such financial expenditures.

For purposes of this Section, "financial expenditures" shall mean the following: (i) any capital outlay for improvements made in connection with the configuration or reconfiguration of the amount of #floor area# and #cellar# space within such establishment accessible to customers either: (a) containing books, magazines, periodicals or other printed matter or photographs, films, motion pictures, video cassettes, slides or other visual matter characterized by an emphasis upon the depiction or description of "specified sexual activities" or "specified anatomical areas"; or (b) allocated to one of the activities described in paragraphs (1)(b), (1)(c) or (1)(d) of the definition of #adult establishment# in Section 12-10; and (ii) any purchases of books, magazines, periodicals, or other printed matter, or photographs, films, motion pictures, video cassettes, slides or other visual matter, which are not characterized by an emphasis upon the depiction or description of "specified sexual activities" or "specified anatomical areas."

The provisions of Sections 52-77 (Termination of Adult Establishments) and 72-40 (AMORTIZATION OF CERTAIN ESTABLISHMENTS AND SIGNS FOR ADULT ESTABLISHMENTS) shall not apply to #commercial# establishments subject to this Section.

EXHIBIT 16

TITLE 27 CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE

ADMINIS	BUILD SUBC	APTER 1 DING CODE CHAPTER 1 N AND ENFORCEMENT	[103.9]	123 123.1	Alterations, High Hazard Occupancies Alterations, Additions, Repairs and Changes in Occupancy or Use Requiring Facilities for People Having Physical
	TABLE C	OF CONTENTS		123.2	Disabilities Provision of Sprinklers
[Sub-Art.*	Art.	*		125.2	in Existing Buildings
or Sec.]	or Sec.		[104.0]	Art. 5	Minor Alterations:
[100.0]	Art. 1	General Provisions	. ,		Ordinary Repairs
[100.1]	101	Title	[104.1]	124	Minor Alterations
[100.2]	102	Purpose	[104.2]	125	Ordinary Repairs
[100.3]	103	Scope	[104.3]	126	Work Not Constituting
[100.4]	104	Interpretation			Minor Alterations or
[100.5]	105	Effective Date			Ordinary Repairs
[100.6]	106	Enforcement	[105.0]	Art. 6	Maintenance
[100.7]	107	Variations	[105.1]	127	Maintenance
[100.9]	108	Application of References			Requirements
[101.0]	Art. 2	Matters Covered	[105.2]	128	Owner Responsibility
[101.1]	109	Building Matters Covered	[105.3]	129	Exterior Walls and
[101.2]	110	Matters Not Provided For			Appurtenances Thereof
[102.0]	Art. 3	Continuation and Change in Use	[106.0]	Art. 7	Materials, Assemblies,
[102.1]	111	Continuation of Lawful			Forms and Methods of
[100.0]	112	Existing Use			Construction
[102.2]	112	Change in Occupancy or Use Continuation of Unlawful	[106.1]	130	General Requirements
[102.3]	113	Existing Use	[106.2]	131	Acceptance
[102.0]	Art. 4	Alteration of Existing			Requirements
[103.0]	A11. 4	Buildings		131.1	Reference Standards
[103.0]	114	Alteration of Existing	[106.3]	132	Inspection
[105.01]	114	Buildings		4.00	Requirements
[103.1]	115	Alterations Exceeding Sixty	[106.4]	133	Alternate or Equivalent
[105.1]	115	Percent of Building Value		4 . 0	Materials
[103.2]	116	Alterations Between Thirty	[107.0]	Art. 8	Service Equipment
[105.2]	110	Percent and Sixty Percent of	[107.1]	134	General Requirements
		Building Value	[107.2]	135	Acceptance
[103.3]	117	Alterations Under Thirty	[107.2]	126	Requirements
[100.0]		Percent of Building Value	[107.3]	136	Inspection Requirements
[103.4]	118	Alterations Involving Change	[107.4]	137	Alternate or Equivalent
[J		in Occupancy or Use	[107.4]	137	Equipment
	118.1	Illegal Alterations Involving	[108.0]	Art. 9	Approval of Plans
		Change in Occupancy	[108.1]	138	Separate Approval of
[103.5]	119	Alteration Cost: Building Value	[100.1]	156	Plans Required
[103.6]	120	Alterations to Multiple	[108.2]	139	Application for Approval of
-		Dwellings and Conversions	[100.2]	137	Plans
		to Multiple Dwellings	[108.3]	140	Applicant
[103.7]	121	Alterations to Residence	[100.5]	140.1	Registration
_		Buildings		1,0,1	Requirements
[103.8]	122	Alterations, Conversions from	[108.4]	141	Plans
		Seasonal to Year Round Use			

Title 27 / Subchapter 1

[108.5]	142	Applicant's Statement	[114.5]	176	Exemptions from Permit
[108.6]	143	Examination of Application			Requirement
		and Plans	[115.0]	Art. 16	Applications for Sign Permits
[108.7]	144	Approval of Application and Plans	[115.1]	177	General Requirements
[108.8]	145	Conditional Approval of Plans	[115.2]	178	Plans Required
[108.9]	146	Endorsement of Approved Plans	[115.3]	179	Exemptions from Permit
[109.0]	Art. 10	Permits			Requirements
[109.1]	147	When Permits Required	[116.0]	Art. 17	Applications for Equipment
[109.2]	148	Classification of Permits	. ,		Work Permits
[109.3]	149	Separate Permits Required	[116.1]	180	When Equipment Work
[109.4]	150	Application for Permit	[]		Permits Required
[109.5]	151	Applicant	[116.2]	181	Application
[109.6]	152	Other Application	[]		Requirements
[105.0]	132	Requirements	[116.3]	182	Plans Required
[109.7]	153	Place of Filing Applications	[116.4]	183	Exemptions from Plan
[109.8]	154	Amendments to	[110.1]	105	Requirements
[107.0]	154	Applications	[116.5]	184	Exemptions from Permit
[109.9]	155	Time Limitation of	[110.5]	104	Requirement
[109.9]	133	Application		184.1	Alteration and Repair Slip
[1 10 0]	Art. 11	Application Applications for New	[117.0]	Art. 18	Applications for
[110.0]	AII, II		[117.0]	A11. 10	Equipment Use Permits
[110 1]	156	Building Permits General Requirements	[117.1]	185	When Equipment Use
[110.1]	156 157		[11/.1]	103	Permits Required
[110.2]		Plans Required Datum	[117.2]	186	Application
[110.3]	158	— 	[117.2]	180	
[110.4]	159	Additional Information	[117.2]	107	Requirements
[110.5]	160	Certification of Performance	[117.3]	187	Inspections and Tests
		Bond, License and Insurance	[117.4]	188	Temporary Use Permit
		Required	[117.5]	189	Exemptions from
[111.0]	Art. 12	Applications for Building	[117.5]	109	Equipment Use Permit
•		Applications for Building Alteration Permits			Equipment Use Permit Requirement
[111.1]	161	Applications for Building Alteration Permits General Requirements	[117.6]	190	Equipment Use Permit Requirement Duration and Renewal of
[111.1] [111.2]	161 162	Applications for Building Alteration Permits General Requirements Plans Required	[117.6]	190	Equipment Use Permit Requirement Duration and Renewal of Permit
[111.1]	161	Applications for Building Alteration Permits General Requirements Plans Required Applications for Foundation	[117.6] [118.0]	190 Art. 19	Equipment Use Permit Requirement Duration and Renewal of Permit Issuance of Permits
[111.1] [111.2] [112.0]	161 162 Art. 13	Applications for Building Alteration Permits General Requirements Plans Required Applications for Foundation and Earthwork Permits	[117.6]	190	Equipment Use Permit Requirement Duration and Renewal of Permit Issuance of Permits Approval of Permit
[111.1] [111.2] [112.0]	161 162 Art. 13	Applications for Building Alteration Permits General Requirements Plans Required Applications for Foundation and Earthwork Permits General Requirements	[117.6] [118.0] [118.1]	190 Art. 19 191	Equipment Use Permit Requirement Duration and Renewal of Permit Issuance of Permits Approval of Permit Application
[111.1] [111.2] [112.0] [112.1] [112.2]	161 162 Art. 13 163 164	Applications for Building Alteration Permits General Requirements Plans Required Applications for Foundation and Earthwork Permits General Requirements Plans Required	[117.6] [118.0]	190 Art. 19	Equipment Use Permit Requirement Duration and Renewal of Permit Issuance of Permits Approval of Permit Application Approval of Application in
[111.1] [111.2] [112.0] [112.1] [112.2] [112.3]	161 162 Art. 13 163 164 165	Applications for Building Alteration Permits General Requirements Plans Required Applications for Foundation and Earthwork Permits General Requirements Plans Required Notice to Adjoining Owners	[117.6] [118.0] [118.1] [118.2]	190 Art. 19 191 192	Equipment Use Permit Requirement Duration and Renewal of Permit Issuance of Permits Approval of Permit Application Approval of Application in Part
[111.1] [111.2] [112.0] [112.1] [112.2]	161 162 Art. 13 163 164	Applications for Building Alteration Permits General Requirements Plans Required Applications for Foundation and Earthwork Permits General Requirements Plans Required Notice to Adjoining Owners Protection of Adjoining	[117.6] [118.0] [118.1] [118.2] [118.3]	190 Art. 19 191 192 193	Equipment Use Permit Requirement Duration and Renewal of Permit Issuance of Permits Approval of Permit Application Approval of Application in Part Signature to Permit
[111.1] [111.2] [112.0] [112.1] [112.2] [112.3] [112.4]	161 162 Art. 13 163 164 165 166	Applications for Building Alteration Permits General Requirements Plans Required Applications for Foundation and Earthwork Permits General Requirements Plans Required Notice to Adjoining Owners Protection of Adjoining Properties	[117.6] [118.0] [118.1] [118.2] [118.3] [118.4]	190 Art. 19 191 192 193 194	Equipment Use Permit Requirement Duration and Renewal of Permit Issuance of Permits Approval of Permit Application Approval of Application in Part Signature to Permit Posting of Permit
[111.1] [111.2] [112.0] [112.1] [112.2] [112.3]	161 162 Art. 13 163 164 165	Applications for Building Alteration Permits General Requirements Plans Required Applications for Foundation and Earthwork Permits General Requirements Plans Required Notice to Adjoining Owners Protection of Adjoining Properties Applications for Demolition	[117.6] [118.0] [118.1] [118.2] [118.3]	190 Art. 19 191 192 193	Equipment Use Permit Requirement Duration and Renewal of Permit Issuance of Permits Approval of Permit Application Approval of Application in Part Signature to Permit Posting of Permit Notice of Commencement
[111.1] [111.2] [112.0] [112.1] [112.2] [112.3] [112.4] [113.0]	161 162 Art. 13 163 164 165 166 Art. 14	Applications for Building Alteration Permits General Requirements Plans Required Applications for Foundation and Earthwork Permits General Requirements Plans Required Notice to Adjoining Owners Protection of Adjoining Properties Applications for Demolition and Removal Permits	[117.6] [118.0] [118.1] [118.2] [118.3] [118.4] [118.5]	190 Art. 19 191 192 193 194 195	Equipment Use Permit Requirement Duration and Renewal of Permit Issuance of Permits Approval of Permit Application Approval of Application in Part Signature to Permit Posting of Permit Notice of Commencement of Work
[111.1] [111.2] [112.0] [112.1] [112.2] [112.3] [112.4] [113.0]	161 162 Art. 13 163 164 165 166 Art. 14	Applications for Building Alteration Permits General Requirements Plans Required Applications for Foundation and Earthwork Permits General Requirements Plans Required Notice to Adjoining Owners Protection of Adjoining Properties Applications for Demolition and Removal Permits General Requirements	[117.6] [118.0] [118.1] [118.2] [118.3] [118.4] [118.5] [118.6]	190 Art. 19 191 192 193 194 195	Equipment Use Permit Requirement Duration and Renewal of Permit Issuance of Permits Approval of Permit Application Approval of Application in Part Signature to Permit Posting of Permit Notice of Commencement of Work Revocation of Permit
[111.1] [111.2] [112.0] [112.1] [112.2] [112.3] [112.4] [113.0]	161 162 Art. 13 163 164 165 166 Art. 14	Applications for Building Alteration Permits General Requirements Plans Required Applications for Foundation and Earthwork Permits General Requirements Plans Required Notice to Adjoining Owners Protection of Adjoining Properties Applications for Demolition and Removal Permits General Requirements Requirement of	[117.6] [118.0] [118.1] [118.2] [118.3] [118.4] [118.5]	190 Art. 19 191 192 193 194 195	Equipment Use Permit Requirement Duration and Renewal of Permit Issuance of Permits Approval of Permit Application Approval of Application in Part Signature to Permit Posting of Permit Notice of Commencement of Work Revocation of Permit Approval of Plans and
[111.1] [111.2] [112.0] [112.1] [112.2] [112.3] [112.4] [113.0] [113.1] [113.2]	161 162 Art. 13 163 164 165 166 Art. 14	Applications for Building Alteration Permits General Requirements Plans Required Applications for Foundation and Earthwork Permits General Requirements Plans Required Notice to Adjoining Owners Protection of Adjoining Properties Applications for Demolition and Removal Permits General Requirements Requirement of Certifications	[117.6] [118.0] [118.1] [118.2] [118.3] [118.4] [118.5] [118.6]	190 Art. 19 191 192 193 194 195	Equipment Use Permit Requirement Duration and Renewal of Permit Issuance of Permits Approval of Permit Application Approval of Application in Part Signature to Permit Posting of Permit Notice of Commencement of Work Revocation of Permit Approval of Plans and Permit Applications for
[111.1] [111.2] [112.0] [112.1] [112.2] [112.3] [112.4] [113.0] [113.1] [113.2] [113.3]	161 162 Art. 13 163 164 165 166 Art. 14 167 168	Applications for Building Alteration Permits General Requirements Plans Required Applications for Foundation and Earthwork Permits General Requirements Plans Required Notice to Adjoining Owners Protection of Adjoining Properties Applications for Demolition and Removal Permits General Requirements Requirement of Certifications Notice to Adjoining Owners	[117.6] [118.0] [118.1] [118.2] [118.3] [118.4] [118.5] [118.6]	190 Art. 19 191 192 193 194 195	Equipment Use Permit Requirement Duration and Renewal of Permit Issuance of Permits Approval of Permit Application Approval of Application in Part Signature to Permit Posting of Permit Notice of Commencement of Work Revocation of Permit Approval of Plans and Permit Applications for Alteration or
[111.1] [111.2] [112.0] [112.1] [112.2] [112.3] [112.4] [113.0] [113.1] [113.2]	161 162 Art. 13 163 164 165 166 Art. 14	Applications for Building Alteration Permits General Requirements Plans Required Applications for Foundation and Earthwork Permits General Requirements Plans Required Notice to Adjoining Owners Protection of Adjoining Properties Applications for Demolition and Removal Permits General Requirements Requirement of Certifications Notice to Adjoining Owners Protection of Lot and	[117.6] [118.0] [118.1] [118.2] [118.3] [118.4] [118.5] [118.6]	190 Art. 19 191 192 193 194 195	Equipment Use Permit Requirement Duration and Renewal of Permit Issuance of Permits Approval of Permit Application Approval of Application in Part Signature to Permit Posting of Permit Notice of Commencement of Work Revocation of Permit Approval of Plans and Permit Applications for Alteration or Demolition of Single
[111.1] [111.2] [112.0] [112.1] [112.2] [112.3] [112.4] [113.0] [113.1] [113.2] [113.3]	161 162 Art. 13 163 164 165 166 Art. 14 167 168	Applications for Building Alteration Permits General Requirements Plans Required Applications for Foundation and Earthwork Permits General Requirements Plans Required Notice to Adjoining Owners Protection of Adjoining Properties Applications for Demolition and Removal Permits General Requirements Requirement of Certifications Notice to Adjoining Owners Protection of Lot and Adjoining Properties	[117.6] [118.0] [118.1] [118.2] [118.3] [118.4] [118.5] [118.6]	190 Art. 19 191 192 193 194 195	Equipment Use Permit Requirement Duration and Renewal of Permit Issuance of Permits Approval of Permit Application Approval of Application in Part Signature to Permit Posting of Permit Notice of Commencement of Work Revocation of Permit Approval of Plans and Permit Applications for Alteration or Demolition of Single Room Occupancy
[111.1] [111.2] [112.0] [112.1] [112.2] [112.3] [112.4] [113.0] [113.1] [113.2] [113.3]	161 162 Art. 13 163 164 165 166 Art. 14 167 168	Applications for Building Alteration Permits General Requirements Plans Required Applications for Foundation and Earthwork Permits General Requirements Plans Required Notice to Adjoining Owners Protection of Adjoining Properties Applications for Demolition and Removal Permits General Requirements Requirement of Certifications Notice to Adjoining Owners Protection of Lot and Adjoining Properties Requirement of Photographs	[117.6] [118.0] [118.1] [118.2] [118.3] [118.4] [118.5] [118.6] [118.8]	190 Art. 19 191 192 193 194 195 196 198	Equipment Use Permit Requirement Duration and Renewal of Permit Issuance of Permits Approval of Permit Application Approval of Application in Part Signature to Permit Posting of Permit Notice of Commencement of Work Revocation of Permit Approval of Plans and Permit Applications for Alteration or Demolition of Single Room Occupancy Multiple Dwellings
[111.1] [111.2] [112.0] [112.1] [112.2] [112.3] [112.4] [113.0] [113.1] [113.2] [113.2]	161 162 Art. 13 163 164 165 166 Art. 14 167 168	Applications for Building Alteration Permits General Requirements Plans Required Applications for Foundation and Earthwork Permits General Requirements Plans Required Notice to Adjoining Owners Protection of Adjoining Properties Applications for Demolition and Removal Permits General Requirements Requirement of Certifications Notice to Adjoining Owners Protection of Lot and Adjoining Properties Requirement of Photographs Applications for Plumbing	[117.6] [118.0] [118.1] [118.2] [118.3] [118.4] [118.5] [118.6]	190 Art. 19 191 192 193 194 195	Equipment Use Permit Requirement Duration and Renewal of Permit Issuance of Permits Approval of Permit Application Approval of Application in Part Signature to Permit Posting of Permit Notice of Commencement of Work Revocation of Permit Approval of Plans and Permit Applications for Alteration or Demolition of Single Room Occupancy Multiple Dwellings Approval of Plans and
[111.1] [111.2] [112.0] [112.1] [112.2] [112.3] [112.4] [113.0] [113.1] [113.2] [113.3] [113.4] [113.5]	161 162 Art. 13 163 164 165 166 Art. 14 167 168 169 170 171 Art. 15	Applications for Building Alteration Permits General Requirements Plans Required Applications for Foundation and Earthwork Permits General Requirements Plans Required Notice to Adjoining Owners Protection of Adjoining Properties Applications for Demolition and Removal Permits General Requirements Requirement of Certifications Notice to Adjoining Owners Protection of Lot and Adjoining Properties Requirement of Photographs Applications for Plumbing Permits	[117.6] [118.0] [118.1] [118.2] [118.3] [118.4] [118.5] [118.6] [118.8]	190 Art. 19 191 192 193 194 195 196 198	Equipment Use Permit Requirement Duration and Renewal of Permit Issuance of Permits Approval of Permit Application Approval of Application in Part Signature to Permit Posting of Permit Notice of Commencement of Work Revocation of Permit Approval of Plans and Permit Applications for Alteration or Demolition of Single Room Occupancy Multiple Dwellings Approval of Plans and Permit Applications
[111.1] [111.2] [112.0] [112.1] [112.2] [112.3] [112.4] [113.0] [113.1] [113.2] [113.3] [113.4] [113.5]	161 162 Art. 13 163 164 165 166 Art. 14 167 168 169 170 171 Art. 15	Applications for Building Alteration Permits General Requirements Plans Required Applications for Foundation and Earthwork Permits General Requirements Plans Required Notice to Adjoining Owners Protection of Adjoining Properties Applications for Demolition and Removal Permits General Requirements Requirement of Certifications Notice to Adjoining Owners Protection of Lot and Adjoining Properties Requirement of Photographs Applications for Plumbing Permits General Requirements	[117.6] [118.0] [118.1] [118.2] [118.3] [118.4] [118.5] [118.6] [118.8]	190 Art. 19 191 192 193 194 195 196 198	Equipment Use Permit Requirement Duration and Renewal of Permit Issuance of Permits Approval of Permit Application Approval of Application in Part Signature to Permit Posting of Permit Notice of Commencement of Work Revocation of Permit Approval of Plans and Permit Applications for Alteration or Demolition of Single Room Occupancy Multiple Dwellings Approval of Plans and Permit Applications Where An Asbestos
[111.1] [111.2] [112.0] [112.1] [112.2] [112.3] [112.4] [113.0] [113.1] [113.2] [113.3] [113.4] [113.5] [114.0]	161 162 Art. 13 163 164 165 166 Art. 14 167 168 169 170 171 Art. 15	Applications for Building Alteration Permits General Requirements Plans Required Applications for Foundation and Earthwork Permits General Requirements Plans Required Notice to Adjoining Owners Protection of Adjoining Properties Applications for Demolition and Removal Permits General Requirements Requirement of Certifications Notice to Adjoining Owners Protection of Lot and Adjoining Properties Requirement of Photographs Applications for Plumbing Permits General Requirements Plans Required	[117.6] [118.0] [118.1] [118.2] [118.3] [118.4] [118.5] [118.6] [118.8]	190 Art. 19 191 192 193 194 195 196 198	Equipment Use Permit Requirement Duration and Renewal of Permit Issuance of Permits Approval of Permit Application Approval of Application in Part Signature to Permit Posting of Permit Notice of Commencement of Work Revocation of Permit Approval of Plans and Permit Applications for Alteration or Demolition of Single Room Occupancy Multiple Dwellings Approval of Plans and Permit Applications Where An Asbestos Project is Performed
[111.1] [111.2] [112.0] [112.1] [112.2] [112.3] [112.4] [113.0] [113.1] [113.2] [113.3] [113.4] [113.5] [114.0] [114.1]	161 162 Art. 13 163 164 165 166 Art. 14 167 168 169 170 171 Art. 15	Applications for Building Alteration Permits General Requirements Plans Required Applications for Foundation and Earthwork Permits General Requirements Plans Required Notice to Adjoining Owners Protection of Adjoining Properties Applications for Demolition and Removal Permits General Requirements Requirement of Certifications Notice to Adjoining Owners Protection of Lot and Adjoining Properties Requirement of Photographs Applications for Plumbing Permits General Requirements	[117.6] [118.0] [118.1] [118.2] [118.3] [118.4] [118.5] [118.6] [118.8]	190 Art. 19 191 192 193 194 195 196 198	Equipment Use Permit Requirement Duration and Renewal of Permit Issuance of Permits Approval of Permit Application Approval of Application in Part Signature to Permit Posting of Permit Notice of Commencement of Work Revocation of Permit Approval of Plans and Permit Applications for Alteration or Demolition of Single Room Occupancy Multiple Dwellings Approval of Plans and Permit Applications Where An Asbestos Project is Performed Conversion, Alteration
[111.1] [111.2] [112.0] [112.1] [112.2] [112.3] [112.4] [113.0] [113.1] [113.2] [113.3] [113.4] [113.5] [114.0] [114.1] [114.2]	161 162 Art. 13 163 164 165 166 Art. 14 167 168 169 170 171 Art. 15	Applications for Building Alteration Permits General Requirements Plans Required Applications for Foundation and Earthwork Permits General Requirements Plans Required Notice to Adjoining Owners Protection of Adjoining Properties Applications for Demolition and Removal Permits General Requirements Requirement of Certifications Notice to Adjoining Owners Protection of Lot and Adjoining Properties Requirement of Photographs Applications for Plumbing Permits General Requirements Plans Required Exemptions from Plan Requirements	[117.6] [118.0] [118.1] [118.2] [118.3] [118.4] [118.5] [118.6] [118.8]	190 Art. 19 191 192 193 194 195 196 198	Equipment Use Permit Requirement Duration and Renewal of Permit Issuance of Permits Approval of Permit Application Approval of Application in Part Signature to Permit Posting of Permit Notice of Commencement of Work Revocation of Permit Approval of Plans and Permit Applications for Alteration or Demolition of Single Room Occupancy Multiple Dwellings Approval of Plans and Permit Applications Where An Asbestos Project is Performed Conversion, Alteration and Demolition of
[111.1] [111.2] [112.0] [112.1] [112.2] [112.3] [112.4] [113.0] [113.1] [113.2] [113.3] [113.4] [113.5] [114.0] [114.1] [114.2]	161 162 Art. 13 163 164 165 166 Art. 14 167 168 169 170 171 Art. 15	Applications for Building Alteration Permits General Requirements Plans Required Applications for Foundation and Earthwork Permits General Requirements Plans Required Notice to Adjoining Owners Protection of Adjoining Properties Applications for Demolition and Removal Permits General Requirements Requirement of Certifications Notice to Adjoining Owners Protection of Lot and Adjoining Properties Requirement of Photographs Applications for Plumbing Permits General Requirements Plans Required Exemptions from Plan	[117.6] [118.0] [118.1] [118.2] [118.3] [118.4] [118.5] [118.6] [118.8]	190 Art. 19 191 192 193 194 195 196 198	Equipment Use Permit Requirement Duration and Renewal of Permit Issuance of Permits Approval of Permit Application Approval of Application in Part Signature to Permit Posting of Permit Notice of Commencement of Work Revocation of Permit Approval of Plans and Permit Applications for Alteration or Demolition of Single Room Occupancy Multiple Dwellings Approval of Plans and Permit Applications Where An Asbestos Project is Performed Conversion, Alteration

	198.3	Occupancy Multiple Dwellings Prohibited Relocation of Tenants in Occupancy in Certain Single Room Occupancy Multiple Dwellings
[119.0]	Art, 20	Conditions of Permit
[119.1]	199	Payment of Fees
[119.2]	200	Compliance with Code, Etc.
[119.3]	201	Compliance with
		Application, Plans, Etc.
[119.4]	202	Adherence to Lot Diagram
[119.5]	203	Compliance with Safety
		Requirements
[119.6]	204	Builder's pavement
[120.0]	Art. 21	Department Inspections
[120.1]	205	Right of Entry and
,		Inspection
[120.2]	206	Identification of Inspectors
[120.3]	207	General Provisions
[120.4]	208	Preliminary Inspection
[120.5]	209	Inspections During Progress
		of Work
[120.6]	210	Final Inspection
[120.7]	211	Inspection of Completed
		Buildings
[120.8]	212	Inspection Reports
[121.0]	Art. 22	Certificates of Occupancy
[121.1]	213	General Provisions
[121.2]	214	New Buildings; Sidewalk
		Requirements
[121.3]	215	Altered Buildings
[121.4]	216	Existing Buildings
[121.5]	217	Change of Occupancy or Use
[121.6]	218	Temporary Occupancy
[121.7]	219	Applications for Certificates
		of Occupancy
[121.8]	220	Applicant
[121.9]	221	Statement of Compliance
[121.10]	222	Issuance of Certificates of
		Occupancy
[121.11]	223	Contents of Certificates
[121.12]	224	Record of Certificates
[122.0]	Art. 23	Posting Buildings
[122.1]	225	Posted Occupancy and Use
[122.2]	226	Replacement of Posted Signs
[123.0]	Art. 24	Stop-Work Order
[123.1]	227	Stop-Work Notice and Order
[123.2]	228	Unlawful Continuance
[124.0]	Art. 25	Fire Protection Plan
[124.1]	228.1	Applicability
[124.2]	228.2	Scope General Requirements
[124.3]	228.3	General Requirements
[124.4]	228.4 Art. 26	Retroactivity
[125.0] [125.1]	228.5	Special Filing Requirements General Requirements
[123.1]	440.3	General Requirements

Art. 27	Alternative Procedure for
	Certain Permits
228.6	Contract with Not-For-
	Profit Corporation
228.7	Not-For-Profit
	Corporation
228.8	Examination and
	Approval of Plans
228.9	Issuance of Permits
228.10	Fees
228.11	Employment Conditions
228.12	Inspection
228.13	Records
228.14	Corruption Prevention
	Program
228.15	Performance Review by
	the Commissioner

Jurisdiction of the Fire

Department

*"C26" omitted from section numbers in this column. **"27" omitted from section numbers in this column.

228.16

ARTICLE 1 GENERAL PROVISIONS

§[C26-100.1] 27-101 Title.- This code shall be known and may be cited as the "building code of the city of New York", and is hereinafter referred to as "this code" or "the code".

§[C26-100.2] 27-102 Purpose.- The purpose of this code is to provide reasonable minimum requirements and standards, based upon current scientific and engineering knowledge, experience and techniques, and the utilization of modern machinery, equipment, materials, and forms and methods of construction, for the regulation of building construction in the city of New York in the interest of public safety, health and welfare, and with due regard for building construction and maintenance costs.

§[C26-100.3] 27-103 Scope. - This code shall apply to the construction, alteration, repair, demolition, removal, maintenance, occupancy and use of new and existing buildings in the city of New York, including the installation, alteration, repair, maintenance and use of service equipment therein, except as provided in section six hundred forty-three of the charter.

§[C26-100.4] 27-104 Interpretation.- This code shall be liberally interpreted to secure the beneficial purposes thereof. Any conflict or inconsistency between the requirements of this code and applicable state and federal laws and regulations shall be resolved in favor of the more restrictive requirement.

§[C26-107.1] 27-134 General requirements.- All service equipment and machinery and devices used in connection therewith (hereinafter collectively referred to as "equipment") which, in their use, are regulated by the provisions of this code, shall be subject to the requirements for acceptance, as provided in section 27-135, and to the requirements for inspection, as provided in section 27-136 of this article, except as otherwise specifically provided by the provisions of this code. Equipment which in its use does not require regulation and control in the interests of public safety, health, and welfare, is not subject to any requirement of acceptance, inspection, test, or approval under the provisions of this code. Elements or appurtenances of equipment or machinery which are in conformity with specifications relating thereto in this code, or which may be designed in their entirety in accordance with accepted engineering design principles based on provisions of this code are not subject to the requirements for acceptance.

§[C26-107.2] 27-135 Acceptance requirements.- The requirements for acceptance of materials, as provided in section 27-131 of article seven of this subchapter, shall apply to the initial acceptance of all equipment which, in its use, is regulated by the provisions of this code; and for this purpose, the word "equipment" shall be substituted for the words "or materials" wherever those words occur in section 27-131 of article seven of this subchapter.

§[C26-107.3] 27-136 Inspection requirements.— The requirements for inspection of materials, as provided in section 27-132 of article seven of this subchapter, shall apply to the inspection of all equipment which, in its use, is regulated by the provisions of this code; and for this purpose, the word "equipment" shall be substituted for the words "material" and "materials" wherever those words occur in section 27-132 of article seven of this subchapter.

§[C26-107.4] 27-137 Alternate or equivalent equipment. Whenever the code prescribes the use of particular equipment, the commissioner may permit the use of any equipment shown to be equivalent for the use intended, in terms of health, fire and/or structural safety. Nothing contained in this code shall be construed to require the use of any particular equipment for the purpose of meeting performance requirements of this code.

ARTICLE 9 APPROVAL OF PLANS

§[C26-108.1] 27-138 Separate approval of plans required. Whenever plans are required to be submitted in connection with applications for work permits, as provided in articles ten through seventeen of this subchapter, separate application shall be made for the approval of the plans

therefor. The application may be made at or prior to the time of submitting the work permit application.

§[C26-108.2] 27-139 Application for approval of plans.- Applications for approval of plans shall be made on forms furnished by the department, and shall be accompanied by the required fee. The application shall contain a general description of the proposed work, its location, and such other pertinent information as the commissioner may require. All applications for approval of plans for any new construction, in which plumbing fixtures are to be installed, shall be accompanied by the following:

- 1. Information as to the availability of a public sewer system.
- **2.In the event that a private sewage treatment plant is proposed, evidence of submission of plans for approval of such plant to the department of environmental protection and the department of health as required by law[shall be submitted. In the case of plans for the construction of new buildings or the alteration of existing buildings, separate application may be made for the approval of:
- (a) the lot diagram showing compliance with the zoning resolution, as provided in paragraph one of subdivision (a) of section 27-157 of article eleven of this subchapter;
- (b) the foundation plans, as provided in paragraphs one and seven of subdivision (b) of section 27-157 of article eleven of this subchapter;
- (c) the floor and roof plans showing compliance with exit requirements, as provided in paragraph three of subdivision (a) of section 27-157 of article eleven of this subchapter;
- (d) the detailed architectural, structural and mechanical drawings, as provided in subdivisions (a) through (c) of section 27-157 of article eleven of this subchapter. **Local Law 65-1996.

*§[C26-108.3] 27-140 Applicant.- Applications for approval of plans shall be made in behalf of the owner or lessee or condominium unit owner or cooperative shareholder by the person who prepared or supervised the preparation of the plans, and shall be accompanied by a signed statement of the owner, condominium board of managers or cooperative board of directors stating that the applicant is authorized to make the application. In the case of applications for approval of plans for the construction or alteration of buildings, for the installation or alteration of plumbing or plumbing systems, or for the installation or alteration of service equipment which involves changes in the structure of the building or requirements for fire protection, light, heat, ventilation, or means of egress, the application shall be made by protection, light, heat, ventilation, or means of egress, the application shall be made by an architect or

engineer. The full names and addresses of the owner, including the condominium unit owner or cooperative shareholder, lessee, and applicant, and of the principal officers thereof, if a corporation, shall be set forth in the application. *Local Law 72-1991.

** §27-140.1 Registration requirements.-

- (a) No person, other than those described in subdivision (c) of this section, may present, submit, furnish or seek approval of applications for approval of plans or remove any documents from the possession of the department, without first having registered with the department his or her name, address and company affiliation on a form to be furnished by the department. Consistent with article twenty-three-A of the correction law, registration may be denied to any person who has been convicted of a criminal offense relating to bribing or receipt of a bribe, giving or receiving unlawful gratuities, official misconduct, or other corruption-related acts. The commissioner, after due notice and a hearing before the office of administrative trials and hearings, pursuant to section one thousand forty-eight of the charter and rules established thereunder, shall have the power to revoke, suspend or limit the registration of any person upon a finding that such person has willfully or negligently violated the rules of the department or has engaged in any misconduct arising out of his or her business dealings with the department. Misconduct shall be defined by the rules of the commissioner promulgated pursuant to subdivision (d) of this section.
- (b) No person shall use the term "registered with the department of buildings", "registered" or any similar representation in such a manner as to convey the impression that such person is registered with the department of buildings unless such person is registered in accordance with the provisions of this section.
- (c) The following persons are exempt from the provisions of this section:
- (i) the owners of the premises for which the building applications are filed including, in the case of partnerships or corporations, the general partners or the principal officers of the corporation. Principal officers of a corporation shall include the president, vice presidents, secretary and treasurer;
- (ii) the lessees of such premises authorized by the owner to file building applications;
- (iii) condominium unit owners authorized by the condominium board of managers to file building applications;
- (iv) cooperative shareholders authorized by the cooperative board of directors to file building applications;
- (v) registered architects licensed by the New York state department of education;
- (vi) professional engineers licensed by the New York state department of education;
 - (vii) attorneys admitted to practice in New York state;

- (viii) master plumbers licensed pursuant to article two of subchapter two of chapter one of title twenty-six of this code;
- (ix) master fire suppression piping contractors licensed pursuant to article two of subchapter two of chapter one of title twenty-six of this code; and
- (x) master electricians licensed pursuant to subchapter one of chapter three of title twenty-seven of this code.
- (a) the commissioner shall promulgate rules for the proper and efficient administration and enforcement of this section.

*Local Law 72-1991.

§[C26-108.4] 27-141 Plans.- With each application for approval of plans, there shall be submitted such number of copies of the plans as the commissioner may require. All plans shall comply in form and content with requirements of this code and other applicable laws and regulations.

§[C26-108.5] 27-142 Applicant's statement.-

- (a) A signed statement of the applicant shall also be submitted with the application, stating that he or she is authorized by the owner to make the application and that, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, the plans and the work shown thereon comply with the provisions of this code and other applicable laws and regulations. If there are practical difficulties in the way of carrying out the strict letter of the law, the applicant shall set forth the nature of such difficulties in such signed statement.
- (b) In addition to all other requirements of this article, an application for approval of plans for the alteration of an existing building or the construction of a new building shall be accompanied by a signed statement of the applicant certifying either (1) that the building to be altered, or the site of the new building, as the case may be, contains no occupied housing accommodations subject to control under chapter three of title twenty-six of the administrative code, or (2) that the owner has notified the city rent agency of his or her intention to file such plans and has complied with all requirements imposed by the regulations of such agency as preconditions for such filing.

§[C26-108.6] 27-143 Examination of application and plans.- All applications for approval of plans and all plans submitted in connection therewith, and any amendments thereto, shall be numbered, docketed and examined promptly after their submission. The examination shall be made under the direction of the commissioner for compliance with the provisions of this code and other applicable laws and regulations. The commissioner may at his or her discretion, when the application is submitted by an architect or an engineer,

designate portions of the examination for limited supervisory check. The personnel employed for examination of plans shall be qualified engineers or architects experienced in building construction and design.

*§[C26-108.7] 27-144 Approval of application and plans.-Except as otherwise provided in section 27-198 and section 27-198.1 of article nineteen of this subchapter, applications and plans complying with the provisions of this code and other applicable laws and regulations shall be approved by the commissioner and written notice of approval shall be given the applicant promptly and no later than forty calendar days after the submission thereof, and applications and plans failing to comply with the provisions of this code and other applicable laws and regulations shall be rejected and written notice of rejection, stating the grounds of rejection, shall be given the applicant promptly and not later than forty calendar days after the submission thereof, except that on or before the fortieth day, the commissioner may on good cause shown, and upon notification to the applicant, extend such times for an additional twenty days. Whenever an application and accompanying plans have been rejected and are thereafter revised and resubmitted to meet stated grounds of rejection, the revised application and plans shall be approved if they meet the stated grounds of rejection, or shall be rejected if they fail to meet the stated grounds of rejection; and written notice of approval or written notice of rejection, stating the grounds of rejection, shall be given the applicant promptly and not later than twenty calendar days after the resubmission thereof.

*Local Law 76-1985, language juxtaposed per Ch. 907-1985.

§[C26-108.8] 27-145 Conditional approval of plans. All approvals of plans given prior to the submission of the work permit application shall be conditioned upon and subject to compliance with the requirements of this code and other applicable laws and regulations in effect at the time of submission of the permit application, and shall also be conditioned upon the submission of the work permit application not later than twelve months after the date of notice of plan approval.

§[C26-108.9] 27-146 Endorsement of approved plans. All plans and amendments thereto, when approved by the commissioner, shall be stamped or endorsed approved under the official seal of the department, followed by a notation of the date of plan approval. One set of such approved plans shall be retained in the department office of the borough in which the building premises or equipment is located; and after the issuance of a work permit, a second set of such approved plans shall be retained at the place where the building premises or equipment is located, and shall be open at all times to inspection by the commissioner and his or her authorized representatives until final inspection of the work is completed.

ARTICLE 10 PERMITS

§[C26-109.1] 27-147 When permits required.-

No building construction or alteration work, foundation or earthwork, demolition or removal work, or plumbing work shall be commenced, and no signs or service equipment of the types listed in articles sixteen and seventeen of this subchapter shall be erected, installed, altered, repaired, or used, nor shall any service equipment of the types listed in article eighteen of this subchapter be used or operated, unless and until a written permit therefor shall have been issued by the commissioner. The provisions of this section shall not apply, however, to minor alterations and ordinary repairs, as defined and delineated in article five of this subchapter or to work or equipment exempted from permit requirements under the provisions of sections 27-176, 27-179, 27-184, and 27-189 of this subchapter.

§[C26-109.2] 27-148 Classification of permits. For the purposes of this code, permits shall be classified as follows:

- (a) New building permits: for the construction of new buildings, as provided in article eleven of this subchapter.
- **(b) Alteration permits**: for the alteration of existing buildings, as provided in article twelve of this subchapter.
- **(c) Foundation and earthwork permits**: for the construction or alteration of foundations, including earthwork excavation and fill, as provided in article thirteen of this subchapter.
- **(d) Demolition and removal permits**: for the demolition or removal of existing buildings, as provided in article fourteen of this subchapter.
- **(e) Plumbing permits**: for the installation or alteration of plumbing and plumbing systems including gas piping, as provided in article fifteen of this subchapter.
- (f) Sign permits: for the erection or alteration of signs and sign installations, as provided in article sixteen of this subchapter.
- (g) Equipment work permits: for the installation or alteration of service equipment, as provided in article seventeen of this subchapter.
- **(h) Equipment use permits**: for the use and operation of service equipment, as provided in article eighteen of this subchapter.
- ** §[C26-109.3] 27-149 Separate permits required.-Separate permits shall be required, as provided above, except that separate permits for foundations and earthwork, or for the installation or alteration of service equipment, other than fire suppression piping systems,

EXHIBIT 17

TITLE 27 CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE

	CH	APTER 1	[103.9]	123	Alterations, High
					Hazard Occupancies
BUILDING CODE				123.1	Alterations, Additions,
					Repairs and Changes in
	SUBC	CHAPTER 1			Occupancy or Use
ADMINIS	STRATIO	N AND ENFORCEMENT			Requiring Facilities for
					People Having Physical
	TABLE	OF CONTENTS			Disabilities
[Sub-Art.	Art.	or contents		123.2	Provision of Sprinklers
*	*	*			in Existing Buildings
or Sec.]	or Sec.	Constant	[104.0]	Art. 5	Minor Alterations:
[100.0]	Art. 1	General Provisions			Ordinary Repairs
[100.1]	101	Title	[104.1]	124	Minor Alterations
[100.2]	102	Purpose	[104.2]	125	Ordinary Repairs
[100.3]	103	Scope	[104.3]	126	Work Not Constituting
[100.4]	104	Interpretation	-		Minor Alterations or
[100.5]	105	Effective Date			Ordinary Repairs
[100.6]	106	Enforcement	[105.0]	Art. 6	Maintenance
[100.7]	107	Variations	[105.1]	127	Maintenance
[100.9]	108	Application of References	[]		Requirements
[101.0]	Art. 2	Matters Covered	[105.2]	128	Owner Responsibility
[101.1]	109	Building Matters Covered	[105.3]	129	Exterior Walls and
[101.2]	110	Matters Not Provided For	[100,0]		Appurtenances Thereof
[102.0]	Art. 3	Continuation and Change in Use	[106.0]	Art. 7	Materials, Assemblies,
[102.1]	111	Continuation of Lawful	[100.0]	, 11 04 ,	Forms and Methods of
		Existing Use			Construction
[102.2]	112	Change in Occupancy or Use	[106.1]	130	General Requirements
[102.3]	113	Continuation of Unlawful	[106.1]	131	Acceptance
		Existing Use	[100.2]	131	Requirements
[103.0]	Art. 4	Alteration of Existing		131.1	Reference Standards
-		Buildings	[106.3]	132	Inspection
[103.0]	114	Alteration of Existing	[100.5]	132	Requirements
		Buildings	[106.4]	133	Alternate or Equivalent
[103.1]	115	Alterations Exceeding Sixty	[100.4]	133	Materials
		Percent of Building Value	[107.0]	Art. 8	Service Equipment
[103.2]	116	Alterations Between Thirty	[107.1]	134	General Requirements
		Percent and Sixty Percent of	[107.1]	135	Acceptance
		Building Value	[107.2]	155	Requirements
[103.3]	117	Alterations Under Thirty	[107.2]	136	Inspection
. ,		Percent of Building Value	[107.3]	130	
[103.4]	118	Alterations Involving Change	[107.4]	127	Requirements
t		in Occupancy or Use	[107.4]	137	Alternate or Equivalent
	118.1	Illegal Alterations Involving	[100.0]	A 4 O	Equipment
		Change in Occupancy	[108.0]	Art. 9	Approval of Plans
[103.5]	119	Alteration Cost: Building Value	[108.1]	138	Separate Approval of
[103.6]	120	Alterations to Multiple	5100 0 3	120	Plans Required
[105.0]	120	Dwellings and Conversions	[108.2]	139	Application for Approval of
		to Multiple Dwellings	5100.03	1.40	Plans
[103.7]	121	Alterations to Residence	[108.3]	140	Applicant
[105.7]		Buildings		140.1	Registration
[103.8]	122	Alterations, Conversions from	F1.00 47	1 4 4	Requirements
[105.0]	122	Seasonal to Year Round Use	[108.4]	141	Plans
		Doubollar to Tour Round Obo			

Title 27 / Subchapter 1

[108.5]	142	Applicant's Statement	[114.5]	176	Exemptions from Permit
[108.6]	143	Examination of Application			Requirement
		and Plans	[115.0]	Art. 16	Applications for Sign Permits
[108.7]	144	Approval of Application and Plans	[115.1]	177	General Requirements
[108.8]	145	Conditional Approval of Plans	[115.2]	178	Plans Required
[108.9]	146	Endorsement of Approved Plans	[115.3]	179	Exemptions from Permit
[109.0]	Art. 10	Permits			Requirements
[109.1]	147	When Permits Required	[116.0]	Art. 17	Applications for Equipment
[109.1]	148	Classification of Permits	[110.0]	1110.17	Work Permits
[109.2]	149	Separate Permits Required	[116.1]	180	When Equipment Work
[109.4]	150	Application for Permit	[110.1]	100	Permits Required
[109.5]	151	Applicant	[116.2]	181	Application
[109.6]	152	Other Application	[110.2]	101	Requirements
[107.0]	132	Requirements	[116.3]	182	Plans Required
[109.7]	153	Place of Filing Applications	[116.3]	183	Exemptions from Plan
[109.7]	153	Amendments to	[110,4]	105	Requirements
[109.6]	134	Applications	[116.5]	184	
[100.0]	155	• •	[116.5]	104	Exemptions from Permit
[109.9]	133	Time Limitation of		184.1	Requirement
[110.0]	44.11	Application	[117 0]		Alteration and Repair Slip
[110.0]	Art. 11	Applications for New	[117.0]	Art. 18	Applications for
F110 13	150	Building Permits	[117 13	105	Equipment Use Permits
[110.1]	156	General Requirements	[117.1]	185	When Equipment Use
[110.2]	157	Plans Required	[110.03	106	Permits Required
[110.3]	158	Datum	[117.2]	186	Application
[110.4]	159	Additional Information			Requirements
[110.5]	160	Certification of Performance	[117.3]	187	Inspections and Tests
		Bond, License and Insurance	[117.4]	188	Temporary Use Permit
		Required	[117.5]	189	Exemptions from
[111.0]	Art. 12	Applications for Building			Equipment Use Permit
		Alteration Permits			Requirement
[111.1]	161	General Requirements	[117.6]	190	Duration and Renewal of
[111.2]	162	Plans Required			Permit
[112.0]	Art. 13	Applications for Foundation	[118.0]	Art. 19	Issuance of Permits
		and Earthwork Permits	[118.1]	191	Approval of Permit
[112.1]	163	General Requirements			Application
[112.2]	164	Plans Required	[118.2]	192	Approval of Application in
[112.3]	165	Notice to Adjoining Owners			Part
[112.4]	166	Protection of Adjoining	[118.3]	193	Signature to Permit
		Properties	[118.4]	194	Posting of Permit
[113.0]	Art. 14	Applications for Demolition	[118.5]	195	Notice of Commencement
		and Removal Permits			of Work
[113.1]	167	General Requirements	[118.6]	196	Revocation of Permit
[113.2]	168	Requirement of	[118.8]	198	Approval of Plans and
		Certifications			Permit Applications for
[113.3]	169	Notice to Adjoining Owners			Alteration or
[113.4]	170	Protection of Lot and			Demolition of Single
		Adjoining Properties			Room Occupancy
[113.5]	171	Requirement of Photographs			Multiple Dwellings
[114.0]	Art. 15	Applications for Plumbing	[118.9]	198.1	Approval of Plans and
		Permits			Permit Applications
[114.1]	172	General Requirements			Where An Asbestos
[114.2]	173	Plans Required			Project is Performed
[114.3]	174	Exemptions from Plan	[118.10]	198.2	Conversion, Alteration
		Requirements			and Demolition of
[114.4]	175	Alteration and Repair Slip			Single Room

	198.3	Occupancy Multiple Dwellings Prohibited Relocation of Tenants in Occupancy in Certain Single Room Occupancy Multiple Dwellings
[119.0]	Art. 20	Conditions of Permit
[119.1]	199	Payment of Fees
[119.2]	200	Compliance with Code, Etc.
[119.3]	201	Compliance with
-		Application, Plans, Etc.
[119.4]	202	Adherence to Lot Diagram
[119.5]	203	Compliance with Safety
_		Requirements
[119.6]	204	Builder's pavement
[120.0]	Art. 21	Department Inspections
[120.1]	205	Right of Entry and
		Inspection
[120.2]	206	Identification of Inspectors
[120.3]	207	General Provisions
[120.4]	208	Preliminary Inspection
[120.5]	209	Inspections During Progress
		of Work
[120.6]	210	Final Inspection
[120.7]	211	Inspection of Completed
_		Buildings
[120.8]	212	Inspection Reports
[121.0]	Art. 22	Certificates of Occupancy
[121.1]	213	General Provisions
[121.2]	214	New Buildings; Sidewalk
		Requirements
[121.3]	215	Altered Buildings
[121.4]	216	Existing Buildings
[121.5]	217	Change of Occupancy or Use
[121.6]	218	Temporary Occupancy
[121.7]	219	Applications for Certificates
		of Occupancy
[121.8]	220	Applicant
[121.9]	221	Statement of Compliance
[121.10]	222	Issuance of Certificates of
		Occupancy
[121.11]	223	Contents of Certificates
[121.12]	224	Record of Certificates
[122.0]	Art. 23	Posting Buildings
[122.1]	225	Posted Occupancy and Use
[122.2]	226	Replacement of Posted Signs
[123.0]	Art. 24	Stop-Work Order
[123.1]	227	Stop-Work Notice and Order
[123.2]	228	Unlawful Continuance
[124.0]	Art. 25	Fire Protection Plan
[124.1]	228.1	Applicability
[124.2]	228.2	Scope Conoral Requirements
[124.3]	228.3	General Requirements
[124.4]	228.4	Retroactivity
[125.0]	Art. 26 228.5	Special Filing Requirements
[125.1]	228.3	General Requirements

Art. 27	Alternative Procedure for
	Certain Permits
228.6	Contract with Not-For-
	Profit Corporation
228.7	Not-For-Profit
	Corporation
228.8	Examination and
	Approval of Plans
228.9	Issuance of Permits
228.10	Fees
228.11	Employment Conditions
228.12	Inspection
228.13	Records
228.14	Corruption Prevention
	Program
228.15	Performance Review by

Alternative Procedure for

the Commissioner Jurisdiction of the Fire

Department

*"C26" omitted from section numbers in this column. **"27" omitted from section numbers in this column.

228.16

A rt 27

ARTICLE 1 GENERAL PROVISIONS

§[C26-100.1] 27-101 Title.- This code shall be known and may be cited as the "building code of the city of New York", and is hereinafter referred to as "this code" or "the code".

§[C26-100.2] 27-102 Purpose.- The purpose of this code is to provide reasonable minimum requirements and standards, based upon current scientific and engineering knowledge, experience and techniques, and the utilization of modern machinery, equipment, materials, and forms and methods of construction, for the regulation of building construction in the city of New York in the interest of public safety, health and welfare, and with due regard for building construction and maintenance costs.

§[C26-100.3] 27-103 Scope. - This code shall apply to the construction, alteration, repair, demolition, removal, maintenance, occupancy and use of new and existing buildings in the city of New York, including the installation, alteration, repair, maintenance and use of service equipment therein, except as provided in section six hundred forty-three of the charter.

§[C26-100.4] 27-104 Interpretation.- This code shall be liberally interpreted to secure the beneficial purposes thereof. Any conflict or inconsistency between the requirements of this code and applicable state and federal laws and regulations shall be resolved in favor of the more restrictive requirement.

designate portions of the examination for limited supervisory check. The personnel employed for examination of plans shall be qualified engineers or architects experienced in building construction and design.

*§[C26-108.7] 27-144 Approval of application and plans.-Except as otherwise provided in section 27-198 and section 27-198.1 of article nineteen of this subchapter, applications and plans complying with the provisions of this code and other applicable laws and regulations shall be approved by the commissioner and written notice of approval shall be given the applicant promptly and no later than forty calendar days after the submission thereof, and applications and plans failing to comply with the provisions of this code and other applicable laws and regulations shall be rejected and written notice of rejection, stating the grounds of rejection, shall be given the applicant promptly and not later than forty calendar days after the submission thereof, except that on or before the fortieth day, the commissioner may on good cause shown, and upon notification to the applicant, extend such times for an additional twenty days. Whenever an application and accompanying plans have been rejected and are thereafter revised and resubmitted to meet stated grounds of rejection, the revised application and plans shall be approved if they meet the stated grounds of rejection, or shall be rejected if they fail to meet the stated grounds of rejection; and written notice of approval or written notice of rejection, stating the grounds of rejection, shall be given the applicant promptly and not later than twenty calendar days after the resubmission thereof.

*Local Law 76-1985, language juxtaposed per Ch. 907-1985.

§[C26-108.8] 27-145 Conditional approval of plans.—All approvals of plans given prior to the submission of the work permit application shall be conditioned upon and subject to compliance with the requirements of this code and other applicable laws and regulations in effect at the time of submission of the permit application, and shall also be conditioned upon the submission of the work permit application not later than twelve months after the date of notice of plan approval.

§[C26-108.9] 27-146 Endorsement of approved plans.-All plans and amendments thereto, when approved by the commissioner, shall be stamped or endorsed approved under the official seal of the department, followed by a notation of the date of plan approval. One set of such approved plans shall be retained in the department office of the borough in which the building premises or equipment is located; and after the issuance of a work permit, a second set of such approved plans shall be retained at the place where the building premises or equipment is located, and shall be open at all times to inspection by the commissioner and his or her authorized representatives until final inspection of the work is completed.

ARTICLE 10 PERMITS

§[C26-109.1] 27-147 When permits required.-

No building construction or alteration work, foundation or earthwork, demolition or removal work, or plumbing work shall be commenced, and no signs or service equipment of the types listed in articles sixteen and seventeen of this subchapter shall be erected, installed, altered, repaired, or used, nor shall any service equipment of the types listed in article eighteen of this subchapter be used or operated, unless and until a written permit therefor shall have been issued by the commissioner. The provisions of this section shall not apply, however, to minor alterations and ordinary repairs, as defined and delineated in article five of this subchapter or to work or equipment exempted from permit requirements under the provisions of sections 27-176, 27-179, 27-184, and 27-189 of this subchapter.

§[C26-109.2] 27-148 Classification of permits. For the purposes of this code, permits shall be classified as follows:

- (a) New building permits: for the construction of new buildings, as provided in article eleven of this subchapter.
- **(b)** Alteration permits: for the alteration of existing buildings, as provided in article twelve of this subchapter.
- **(c) Foundation and earthwork permits**: for the construction or alteration of foundations, including earthwork excavation and fill, as provided in article thirteen of this subchapter.
- (d) Demolition and removal permits: for the demolition or removal of existing buildings, as provided in article fourteen of this subchapter.
- **(e) Plumbing permits**: for the installation or alteration of plumbing and plumbing systems including gas piping, as provided in article fifteen of this subchapter.
- (f) Sign permits: for the erection or alteration of signs and sign installations, as provided in article sixteen of this subchapter.
- (g) Equipment work permits: for the installation or alteration of service equipment, as provided in article seventeen of this subchapter.
- **(h) Equipment use permits**: for the use and operation of service equipment, as provided in article eighteen of this subchapter.
- ** §[C26-109.3] 27-149 Separate permits required.-Separate permits shall be required, as provided above, except that separate permits for foundations and earthwork, or for the installation or alteration of service equipment, other than fire suppression piping systems,

shall not be required whenever plans for such work are included in and form a part of the plans for the construction of new buildings or the alteration of existing buildings.

**Local Law 107-1993.

*§[C26-109.4] 27-150 Application for permit.-

All applications for permits shall be submitted on forms furnished by the department, and shall be accompanied by the required fee. The application shall contain a general description of the proposed work or equipment, its location, and such other pertinent information as required pursuant to section 27-198.1 or as the commissioner may require.

Local Law 76-1985, language juxtaposed per Ch. 907-1985.

§[C26-109.5] 27-151 Applicant.- Applications for permits shall be made by or in behalf of the owner or lessee of the buildings; and if made by a person other than the owner, the application shall be accompanied by a signed statement of the applicant declaring that he or she is authorized by the owner to make the application. The full names of the owner, lessee, and applicant, and of the principal officers thereof, if a corporation, shall be set forth in the application.

§[C26-109.6] 27-152 Other application requirements. In addition to the foregoing general requirements, applications for permits shall be subject to the further requirements of articles eleven through eighteen of this subchapter, as the same may be applicable.

** §[C26-109.7] 27-153 Place of filing applications.-Except as otherwise provided by rule, applications for permits and accompanying papers and plans shall be filed in the department office in the borough in which the work or equipment is located. Applications shall be numbered and docketed promptly as received; and for purposes of identification and reference, all such papers shall be marked with the block and lot number of the property to which they apply, and with street and house number where possible.

**Local Law 107-1993.

[C26-109.8] 27-154 Amendments to applications.-

Subject to the limitations of section 27-155 of this article, amendments to permit applications and any accompanying plans and papers may be submitted at any time before final inspection of the work or equipment is completed; and such amendments shall be deemed part of the original permit application and shall be filed therewith.

§[C26-109.9] 27-155 Time limitation of application.-

An application for a permit shall be deemed to have been abandoned twelve months after date of submission, unless such application has been diligently prosecuted after rejection in whole or in part, or a permit shall have been issued under article nineteen of this subchapter except that the commissioner may, for reasonable cause, grant extensions of time for additional twelve month periods.

ARTICLE 11 APPLICATIONS FOR NEW BUILDING PERMITS

§[C26-110.1] 27-156 General requirements.— All applications for new building permits shall be subject to the requirements of articles nine and ten of this subchapter. In addition, each such application shall set forth the name and business address of the person who is to perform the proposed work, and shall be accompanied by satisfactory evidence of compliance with the provisions of the workers compensation law.

§[C26-110.2] 27-157 Plans required.- All such applications shall be accompanied by architectural, structural, and mechanical plans, which shall be complete and of sufficient clarity to indicate the entire nature and extent of the proposed construction work and its compliance with the provisions of this code and other applicable laws and regulations. Composite plans showing architectural, structural, and mechanical parts of a building may be submitted provided that a clear understanding of each part is not impaired. The plans may be submitted with the application for the permit or prior thereto, as provided in section 27-138 of article nine of this subchapter; and the same set of plans may be used for several buildings of the same construction, if such buildings are located on adjoining lots under the same ownership, and if permit applications therefore [sic] are filed simultaneously. All such plans shall be drawn to suitable scale and shall be reproduced upon substantial paper, plastic, or cloth, as the commissioner may require; and each plan or drawing shall contain the registration number, seal, signature, and address of the architect or engineer who prepared or supervised the preparation of the plans. Whenever equipment, materials, assemblies, forms, or methods of construction are subject to "controlled inspection", as provided in sections 27-131 and 27-135 of this subchapter, all such equipment, materials, assemblies, forms, or methods of construction shall be listed on the title sheet of the plans, or the sheet immediately following as subject to "controlled inspection" in accordance with code requirements. In no case shall the code be cited or the term "legal" or its equivalent used as a substitute for specific reference to particular code section or standard in order to show compliance with code requirements or other applicable laws or regulations.

- (a) Architectural plans shall contain at least the following data and information:
- (1) Lot diagram showing compliance with the zoning resolution, and indicating the size, height and

EXHIBIT 18

TITLE 27 CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE

CHAPTER 1 BUILDING CODE			[103.9]	123 123.1	Alterations, High Hazard Occupancies Alterations, Additions,
	OTIDO	III A DOPED 1			Repairs and Changes in
A TAMENTO		HAPTER 1 N AND ENFORCEMENT			Occupancy or Use Requiring Facilities for
ADMINIS	IKATIO	N AND ENFORCEMENT			People Having Physical
,	TABLE C	OF CONTENTS			Disabilities
[Sub-Art.	Art.			123.2	Provision of Sprinklers
or Sec.]*	or Sec.*	*	[104.0]	Art. 5	in Existing Buildings Minor Alterations:
[100.0]	Art. 1	General Provisions	[104.0]	Art. 5	Ordinary Repairs
[100.1]	101	Title	[104.1]	124	Minor Alterations
[100.2]	102	Purpose	[104.1]	124	Ordinary Repairs
[100.3]	103	Scope	[104.2]	125	Work Not Constituting
[100.4]	104	Interpretation	[104.5]	120	Minor Alterations or
[100.5]	105	Effective Date			Ordinary Repairs
[100.6]	106	Enforcement	[105.0]	Art. 6	Maintenance
[100.7]	107	Variations	[105.1]	127	Maintenance
[100.9]	108	Application of References	[103.1]	127	Requirements
[101.0]	Art. 2	Matters Covered	[105.2]	128	Owner Responsibility
[101.1]	109	Building Matters Covered	[105.2]	129	Exterior Walls and
[101.2]	110	Matters Not Provided For	[105.5]	127	Appurtenances Thereof
[102.0]	Art. 3	Continuation and Change in Use	[106.0]	Art. 7	Materials, Assemblies,
[102.1]	111	Continuation of Lawful	[100.0]	AIL, /	Forms and Methods of
		Existing Use			Construction
[102.2]	112	Change in Occupancy or Use	[106.1]	130	General Requirements
[102.3]	113	Continuation of Unlawful	[106.2]	131	Acceptance
		Existing Use	[100.2]	131	Requirements
[103.0]	Art. 4	Alteration of Existing		131.1	Reference Standards
		Buildings	[106.3]	132	Inspection
[103.0]	114	Alteration of Existing	[]		Requirements
		Buildings	[106.4]	133	Alternate or Equivalent
[103.1]	115	Alterations Exceeding Sixty	[· ·]		Materials
		Percent of Building Value	[107.0]	Art. 8	Service Equipment
[103.2]	116	Alterations Between Thirty	[107.1]	134	General Requirements
		Percent and Sixty Percent of	[107.2]	135	Acceptance
		Building Value	. ,		Requirements
[103.3]	117	Alterations Under Thirty	[107.3]	136	Inspection
		Percent of Building Value			Requirements
[103.4]	118	Alterations Involving Change	[107.4]	137	Alternate or Equivalent
		in Occupancy or Use	-		Equipment
	118.1	Illegal Alterations Involving	[108.0]	Art. 9	Approval of Plans
		Change in Occupancy	[108.1]	138	Separate Approval of
[103.5]	119	Alteration Cost: Building Value	_		Plans Required
[103.6]	120	Alterations to Multiple	[108.2]	139	Application for Approval of
		Dwellings and Conversions	-		Plans
F. 0. F-	10.	to Multiple Dwellings	[108.3]	140	Applicant
[103.7]	121	Alterations to Residence		140.1	Registration
F100.03	100	Buildings			Requirements
[103.8]	122	Alterations, Conversions from Seasonal to Year Round Use	[108.4]	141	Plans

Title 27 / Subchapter 1

[108.5]	142	Applicant's Statement	[114.5]	176	Exemptions from Permit
[108.6]	143	Examination of Application			Requirement
		and Plans	[115.0]	Art. 16	Applications for Sign Permits
[108.7]	144	Approval of Application and Plans	[115.1]	177	General Requirements
[108.8]	145	Conditional Approval of Plans	[115.2]	178	Plans Required
[108.9]	146	Endorsement of Approved Plans	[115.3]	179	Exemptions from Permit
[109.0]	Art. 10	Permits			Requirements
[109.1]	147	When Permits Required	[116.0]	Art. 17	Applications for Equipment
[109.2]	148	Classification of Permits			Work Permits
[109.3]	149	Separate Permits Required	[116.1]	180	When Equipment Work
[109.4]	150	Application for Permit			Permits Required
[109.5]	151	Applicant	[116.2]	181	Application
[109.6]	152	Other Application			Requirements
. ,		Requirements	[116.3]	182	Plans Required
[109.7]	153	Place of Filing Applications	[116.4]	183	Exemptions from Plan
[109.8]	154	Amendments to			Requirements
. ,		Applications	[116.5]	184	Exemptions from Permit
[109.9]	155	Time Limitation of	_		Requirement
		Application		184.1	Alteration and Repair Slip
[110.0]	Art. 11	Applications for New	[117.0]	Art, 18	Applications for
. ,		Building Permits	_		Equipment Use Permits
[110.1]	156	General Requirements	[117.1]	185	When Equipment Use
[110.2]	157	Plans Required			Permits Required
[110.3]	158	Datum	[117.2]	186	Application
[110.4]	159	Additional Information	,		Requirements
[110.5]	160	Certification of Performance	[117.3]	187	Inspections and Tests
. ,		Bond, License and Insurance	[117.4]	188	Temporary Use Permit
		Required	[117.5]	189	Exemptions from
[111.0]	Art. 12	Applications for Building	-		Equipment Use Permit
. ,		Alteration Permits			Requirement
[111.1]	161	General Requirements	[117.6]	190	Duration and Renewal of
[111.2]	162	Plans Required			Permit
[112.0]	Art. 13	Applications for Foundation	[118.0]	Art. 19	Issuance of Permits
		and Earthwork Permits	[118.1]	191	Approval of Permit
[112.1]	163	General Requirements			Application
[112.2]	164	Plans Required	[118.2]	192	Approval of Application in
[112.3]	165	Notice to Adjoining Owners			Part
[112.4]	166	Protection of Adjoining	[118.3]	193	Signature to Permit
_		Properties	[118.4]	194	Posting of Permit
[113.0]	Art. 14	Applications for Demolition	[118.5]	195	Notice of Commencement
		and Removal Permits			of Work
[113.1]	167	General Requirements	[118.6]	196	Revocation of Permit
[113.2]	168	Requirement of	[118.8]	198	Approval of Plans and
-		Certifications			Permit Applications for
[113.3]	169	Notice to Adjoining Owners			Alteration or
[113.4]	170	Protection of Lot and			Demolition of Single
-		Adjoining Properties			Room Occupancy
[113.5]	171	Requirement of Photographs			Multiple Dwellings
[114.0]	Art. 15	Applications for Plumbing	[118.9]	198.1	Approval of Plans and
-		Permits			Permit Applications
[114.1]	172	General Requirements			Where An Asbestos
[114.2]	173	Plans Required			Project is Performed
[114.3]	174	Exemptions from Plan	[118.10]	198.2	Conversion, Alteration
		Requirements			and Demolition of
[114.4]	175	Alteration and Repair Slip			Single Room

Title 27 / Subchapter 1

	198.3	Occupancy Multiple Dwellings Prohibited Relocation of Tenants in Occupancy in Certain Single Room Occupancy Multiple Dwellings
[119.0]	Art. 20	Conditions of Permit
[119.1]	199	Payment of Fees
[119.2]	200	Compliance with Code, Etc.
[119.2]	201	Compliance with
[117.5]	201	Application, Plans, Etc.
[119.4]	202	Adherence to Lot Diagram
[119.5]	203	Compliance with Safety
[117.5]	203	Requirements
[119.6]	204	Builder's pavement
[120.0]	Art. 21	Department Inspections
[120.1]	205	Right of Entry and
[120.1]	203	Inspection
[120.2]	206	Identification of Inspectors
[120.2]	207	General Provisions
[120.3]	208	Preliminary Inspection
[120.4]	209	Inspections During Progress
[120,3]	209	of Work
[120.6]	210	Final Inspection
[120.7]	211	Inspection of Completed
		Buildings
[120.8]	212	Inspection Reports
[121.0]	Art. 22	Certificates of Occupancy
[121.1]	213	General Provisions
[121.2]	214	New Buildings; Sidewalk
-		Requirements
[121.3]	215	Altered Buildings
[121.4]	216	Existing Buildings
[121.5]	217	Change of Occupancy or Use
[121.6]	218	Temporary Occupancy
[121.7]	219	Applications for Certificates
		of Occupancy
[121.8]	220	Applicant
[121.9]	221	Statement of Compliance
[121.10]	222	Issuance of Certificates of
[Occupancy
[121.11]	223	Contents of Certificates
[121.12]	224	Record of Certificates
[122.0]	Art. 23	Posting Buildings
[122.1]	225	Posted Occupancy and Use
[122.1]	226	Replacement of Posted Signs
[123.0]	Art. 24	Stop-Work Order
[123.1]	227	Stop-Work Notice and Order
[123.1]	228	Unlawful Continuance
[123.2]	Art. 25	Fire Protection Plan
[124.0]	228.1	Applicability
[124.1]	228.2	Scope
[124.2]	228.2	General Requirements
[124.4]	228.4	Retroactivity
[124.4]	Art. 26	Special Filing Requirements
[125.0]	228.5	General Requirements
[143.1]	220.3	Conorai requirements

Art. 27	Alternative Procedure for
	Certain Permits
228.6	Contract with Not-For-
	Profit Corporation
228.7	Not-For-Profit
	Corporation
228.8	Examination and
	Approval of Plans
228.9	Issuance of Permits
228.10	Fees
228.11	Employment Conditions
228.12	Inspection
228.13	Records
228.14	Corruption Prevention
	Program
228.15	Performance Review by
	the Commissioner
228.16	Jurisdiction of the Fire

Department

*"C26" omitted from section numbers in this column. **"27" omitted from section numbers in this column.

ARTICLE 1 GENERAL PROVISIONS

§[C26-100.1] 27-101 Title. This code shall be known and may be cited as the "building code of the city of New York", and is hereinafter referred to as "this code" or "the code".

§[C26-100.2] 27-102 Purpose.- The purpose of this code is to provide reasonable minimum requirements and standards, based upon current scientific and engineering knowledge, experience and techniques, and the utilization of modern machinery, equipment, materials, and forms and methods of construction, for the regulation of building construction in the city of New York in the interest of public safety, health and welfare, and with due regard for building construction and maintenance costs.

§[C26-100.3] 27-103 Scope. - This code shall apply to the construction, alteration, repair, demolition, removal, maintenance, occupancy and use of new and existing buildings in the city of New York, including the installation, alteration, repair, maintenance and use of service equipment therein, except as provided in section six hundred forty-three of the charter.

§[C26-100.4] 27-104 Interpretation.- This code shall be liberally interpreted to secure the beneficial purposes thereof. Any conflict or inconsistency between the requirements of this code and applicable state and federal laws and regulations shall be resolved in favor of the more restrictive requirement.

occupancy, provided that the addition of sprinkler heads in existing systems shall be limited to light hazard occupancy in rooms or spaces not exceeding eight hundred square feet requiring only one head with the maximum spacing allowed by the code, and provided that the number of new heads does not exceed a total of five.

- (6) Relocation of combined fire standpipe auxiliary hose sources and cabinets within ten feet of their original location, provided that the existing covered area is not affected and provided that such relocation complies with subchapter seventeen and reference standard RS 17-1.
- (b) Notwithstanding any inconsistent provision of this section, an application for an equipment work permit for work on an existing combined standpipe or sprinkler system may not be treated as an application for an alteration and repair slip for any alteration of primary or auxiliary water supplies.
- (c) Upon the approval of the application an alteration and repair slip shall be issued in lieu of an equipment work permit, with the same force and effect as if an equipment work permit had been issued.
- (d) The submission of plans shall not be required for an alteration and repair slip. *Local Law 6-1997.

ARTICLE 18 APPLICATIONS FOR EQUIPMENT USE PERMITS

§[C26-117.1] 27-185 When equipment use permits required.- Equipment use permits shall be required for the use and operation of the following types of service equipment:

- (a) Air-conditioning and ventilating systems.
- (b) Elevators, escalators, moving walks and stairways, dumbwaiters, etc.
 - (c) Fuel-burning and fuel-oil storage equipment.
 - (d) Refrigeration systems.
 - (e) Heating systems.
 - (f) Boilers.

§[C26-117.2] 27-186 Application requirements.- All applications for equipment use permits shall be subject to the requirements of article ten of this subchapter.

§[C26-117.3] 27-187 Inspections and tests.- No equipment use permit shall be issued unless and until the equipment shall have been inspected and tested to determine proper functioning and compliance with the provisions of this code and other applicable laws and regulations. All inspections and tests shall be conducted in accordance with required inspection and test procedures; and signed copies of all required inspection and test reports shall be filed with the department and form part of the papers accompanying the permit application. In the case of heating systems, a signed statement by an architect or engineer shall be submitted with the permit application, stating that the system has been operated and

functions satisfactorily and that, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, the system will meet code temperature requirements.

§[C26-117.4] 27-188 Temporary use permit.- The commissioner may, upon request, issue a temporary use permit authorizing partial use and operation of the equipment prior to completion of the installation or alteration work, provided that such partial use and operation may be made safely and without endangering public health, safety and welfare, and further provided that such temporary use permit shall not be issued for a period of more than thirty calendar days, subject to renewal for additional thirty-day periods at the discretion of the commissioner. All temporary use permits shall be required to be posted in a conspicuous location in or near the equipment covered by the permit, and shall state the nature and extent of the partial use and operation permitted and indicate clearly that full use and operation of the equipment is not permitted.

§[C26-117.5] 27-189 Exemptions from equipment use permit requirement.- No equipment use permit shall be required for equipment exempted from the requirement of an equipment work permit under section 27-184 of article seventeen of this subchapter; nor shall an equipment use permit be required for the use and operation of equipment specifically exempted under the provisions of subchapters thirteen and fourteen of this chapter.

§[C26-117.6] 27-190 Duration and renewal of permit.- Equipment use permits shall be of indefinite duration, subject to the provisions of section 27-196 of article nineteen of this subchapter, except that permits for the use and operation of elevators and similar equipment and boilers shall be limited to a term of one year from the date of issuance of the permit, subject to annual renewal upon application and proof of compliance with the requirements for periodic inspections as prescribed in subchapters fourteen and eighteen of this chapter. Applications for renewal of such permits shall be submitted on forms furnished by the department, not later than thirty calendar days prior to the expiration date of the permit, accompanied by the required fee; and late applications for renewal shall be subject to the payment of an additional fee of one (1) dollar.

ARTICLE 19 ISSUANCE OF PERMITS

§[C26-118.1] 27-191 Approval of permit application.-All applications for permits and any accompanying plans and papers, including any amendments thereto, shall be examined promptly after their submission for compliance with the

provisions of this code and other applicable laws and regulations. Except as otherwise provided in section 27-198 of this article, applications complying with the provisions of this code and other applicable laws and regulations shall be approved by the commissioner and the permit issued promptly and not later than forty calendar days after the submission thereof, and applications failing to comply with the requirements of this code and other applicable laws and regulations shall be rejected and written notice of rejection, stating the grounds of rejection, shall be given the applicant promptly and not later than forty calendar days after the submission thereof, except that on or before the fortieth day, the commissioner may on good cause shown, and upon notification to the applicant, extend such time for an additional twenty days. Whenever a permit application has been rejected and is thereafter revised and resubmitted to meet stated grounds of rejection, the revised application shall be approved if it meets the stated grounds of rejection, or shall be rejected if it fails to meet the stated grounds of rejection; and the permit shall be issued or written notice of rejection, stating the grounds of rejection, shall be given the applicant promptly and not later than 20 calendar days after the resubmission thereof.

§[C26-118.2] 27-192 Approval of application in part. The commissioner may approve the application and issue a permit for construction of part of a building, including foundations, before complete plans and specifications for the entire building have been submitted and approved, provided that adequate information and detailed plans or statements have been submitted complying with the provisions of this code and any other applicable laws and regulations, and provided further that the holder of such permit shall proceed with the building operation at his or her own risk and without assurance that a permit for construction of the entire building will thereafter be issued.

§[C26-118.3] 27-193 Signature to permit. Every permit issued by the commissioner shall have his or her signature affixed thereto; but the commissioner may authorize any subordinate to affix such signature.

§[C26-118.4] 27-194 Posting of permit.- A permit card bearing the permit number, application number, location of the premises or equipment for which the permit is issued, and such other information as the commissioner may determine, shall be furnished the applicant in connection with the issuance of the permit; and such permit card shall be posted in a conspicuous place at such location open to public inspection during the entire time of the prosecution of the work or the use and operation of the equipment, or until the expiration of the permit. No such permit card shall be posted or displayed at any

location other than the location of the premises or equipment for which the permit was issued.

§[C26-118.5] 27-195 Notice of commencement of work.- At least twenty-four hours written notice shall be given to the commissioner before the commencement of any work for which a permit has been issued. Before any work is commenced on an item of construction requiring controlled inspection, all persons responsible for such controlled inspection shall be notified in writing at least seventy-two hours prior to such commencement.

*§[C26-118.6] 27-196 Expiration of permit.-Except as otherwise provided in section 27-190 of article eighteen of this subchapter, all permits issued by the commissioner shall expire by limitation and become invalid if the permitted work or use is not commenced within twelve months from the date of issuance of the permit or, if commenced, is suspended or abandoned for a period of twelve months thereafter. All permits for work in a special flood hazard area as delineated in reference standard RS4-4 shall expire if the actual start of permanent construction has not occurred within one hundred eighty-eight days of the date on which such permit is issued. The commissioner may, however, upon good cause shown, reinstate a work permit at any time within a period of two years from the date of issuance of the original permit, provided that the work shall comply with all the requirements of this code and other applicable laws and regulations in effect at the time application for reinstatement is made, and provided further that the applicant shall pay a renewal fee in accordance with section 26-211 of the code. *Local Law 38-1990; Local Law 33-1988.

**§[C26-118.7] 27-197 Revocation of permit.-The commissioner may, on notice to the applicant, revoke any permit for failure to comply with the provisions of this code or other applicable laws and regulations; or whenever there has been any false statement or any misrepresentation as to a material fact in the application or accompanying plans and papers upon the basis of which the permit was issued; or whenever any permit has been issued in error and conditions are such that a permit should not have been issued. Such notice shall inform the applicant that he or she shall have the right to present to the commissioner or his or her representative within five business days or personal service or ten days of the posting of service by mail information as to why the permit should not be revoked. The commissioner may suspend a permit immediately when the commissioner has determined that an imminent peril to life or property exists and shall at the same time notify the applicant that the permit shall be revoked

and that the applicant has the right to present to the commissioner or his or her representative within five business days of personal service or ten days of the posting of service by mail information as to why the permit should not be revoked.

**Local Law 11-1988.

§[C26-118.8] 27-198 Approval of plans and permit applications for alteration or demolition of single room occupancy multiple dwellings.-

- a. For the purposes of this section "single room occupancy multiple dwelling" means either a class A multiple dwelling used in whole or in part as a rooming house or furnished room house or for single room occupancy pursuant to section two hundred forty-eight of the multiple dwelling law or containing rooming units, as such term is defined in section 27-2004 of the housing maintenance code or a class B multiple dwelling. Notwithstanding the foregoing provision, the term "single room occupancy multiple dwelling" shall not include:
 - (1) college or school dormitories;
 - (2) clubhouses;
- (3) luxury hotels, as such term is defined by the commissioner of housing preservation and development;
- (4) residences whose occupancy is restricted to an institutional use such as housing intended for use primarily or exclusively by the employees of a single company or institution;
 - (5) city-owned multiple dwellings;
- (6) any multiple dwelling containing fewer than nine class B dwelling units used for single room occupancy unless the total number of such units is more than fifty percent of the total number of dwelling units in such multiple dwelling; and
 - (7) any class A or class B multiple dwelling which is
- (a) The subject of a program approved by the commissioner of housing preservation and development and related to the rehabilitation and preservation of single room occupancy multiple dwellings other than a program of tax abatement or tax exemption including, but not limited to, programs of tax abatement or tax exemption authorized by subchapter two of chapter two of title eleven of the administrative code or section four hundred twenty-one-a of the real property tax law, and
- (b) exempted from the provisions of this section by such commissioner.
- b. (1) The commissioner shall not approve any plans pursuant to article nine of this subchapter, issue an alteration permit pursuant to article twelve of this subchapter or a demolition permit pursuant to article fourteen of this subchapter for a single room occupancy multiple dwelling:
- (a) for the alteration of such dwelling to a class A multiple dwelling to be used in whole or in part for other than single room occupancy purposes or for the demolition of such dwelling, or

- (b) with respect to the addition or removal of kitchen or bathroom facilities in such multiple dwelling or such other types of alteration work as shall be prescribed by regulation of the commissioner of housing preservation and development, in consultation with the commissioner, unless
- (i) the commissioner of housing preservation and development has certified that there has been no harassment of the lawful occupants of such multiple dwelling within the thirty-six month period prior to the date of the submission of an application for a certification of no harassment or has issued a waiver of such certification,
- (ii) the applicant has submitted a sworn statement by or on behalf of all the owners, as such term is defined in paragraph forty-five of subdivision a of section 27-2004 of the housing maintenance code, of such multiple dwelling that there will be no harassment of the lawful occupants of such multiple dwelling by or on behalf of such owners during the construction period, and
- (iii) the applicant has submitted a plan which provides for the safety and health of the occupants thereof during the construction period.
- (2) Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions, if within the thirty-six month period prior to the date of the submission of an application for a certification of no harassment to the commissioner of housing preservation and development, title to a single room occupancy multiple dwelling was vested in the city, the period of time for which the commissioner of housing preservation and development shall certify whether there has been no harassment of the lawful occupants of such multiple dwelling shall commence from the date on which the title to such property was no longer vested in the city.
- (3) An applicant for such plan approval, alteration or demolition permit shall forward a copy of such application to the commissioner of housing preservation and development, together with an application for a certification of no harassment pursuant to section 27-2093 of the housing maintenance code.
- (4) The time period in which the commissioner is required to approve or reject an application, or resubmission thereof, for such plan approval or alteration permit pursuant to section 27-144 or 27-191 of this subchapter shall commence from the date that the commissioner receives either such certification or a waiver thereof, or notice of the denial of such certification or waiver thereof from the commissioner of housing preservation and development and such swom statement and plan.
- (5) Where the commissioner of housing preservation and development denies the certification required by this section the commissioner shall reject

the application for such plan approval, alteration permit or demolition permit.

- (6) The commissioner shall be empowered to issue a stop-work notice and order with respect to an alteration or demolition permit or rescind such plan approval, alteration or demolition permit at the request of the commissioner of housing preservation and development pursuant to section 27-2093 of the housing maintenance code.
- (7) Where the commissioner rejects an application for such plan approval, alteration or demolition permit pursuant to paragraph five of this subdivision or where the commissioner rescinds such plan approval, alteration or demolition permit pursuant to paragraph six of this subdivision, no further application for plan approval, an alteration or demolition permit, for the purposes described in subdivision b of this section, with respect to the alteration or demolition of such multiple dwelling shall be considered by the commissioner for a period of thirty-six months following the date of the denial of the certification of no harassment by the commissioner of housing preservation and development or the date of the rescission of such certification of no harassment by such commissioner.
- (8) The provisions of this subdivision shall not apply to repairs, demolition or any other work performed by a city agency or by a contractor pursuant to a contract with a city agency.
- * (9) The commissioner shall not approve any plans or issue any permits based upon a certification of no harassment issued prior to February second, nineteen hundred eighty-seven unless the commissioner of housing preservation and development issues a supplemental certification that there is no reasonable cause to believe that there has been harassment at the multiple dwelling during the period of time from the date of the issuance of the original certification of no harassment to the date of the application for such a supplemental certification. If the commissioner of housing preservation and development finds that there is reasonable cause to believe that harassment has occurred during such period of time he or she shall suspend the original certification of no harassment pursuant to paragraphs two and three of subdivision f of section 27-2093 of the code.

 *Local Law 9-1987; Local Law 59-1985, language juxtaposed per Ch.

*Local Law 9-1987; Local Law 59-1985, language juxtaposed per Ch. 907-1985.

**§[C26-118.9] 27-198.1 Approval of plans and permit applications where an asbestos project is performed.-

a. The commissioner shall not approve any plans pursuant to article nine of this subchapter except plans for the construction of new buildings unless an asbestos investigator has certified that work to be performed will not constitute an asbestos project or the applicant submits with the application for approval of plans an asbestos inspection report completed in accordance with the provisions of section 24-146.1 of subchapter six of chapter one of title twenty-four of the code.

- b. Where the commissioner of environmental protection has by regulation required that, in connection with other work for which a permit but not plans is required under this chapter, that an asbestos investigator certify that the work to be performed will not constitute an asbestos project or that an asbestos inspection report be completed in accordance with the provisions of section 24-146.1 of subchapter six of chapter one of title twenty-four of the code, the commissioner shall not issue such permit unless such certification or such report is submitted in connection with the application for such permit.
- c. Where the commissioner of environmental protection has by regulation required that, in connection with work for which an alteration permit or demolition permit is required under this chapter, that an asbestos investigator certify that the work to be performed will not constitute an asbestos project or that the applicant submit with the application for such permit proof that an asbestos removal plan has been approved by the commissioner of environmental protection in accordance with the provisions of section 24-146.1 of subchapter six of chapter one of title twenty-four of the code, the commissioner shall not issue such permit unless such certification or proof of such approval has been submitted in connection therewith.
- d. The commissioner shall not issue any permit under this chapter for work which constitutes an asbestos project and for which an asbestos inspection report is required unless the applicant at the time of application for such permit certifies on forms prescribed by the commissioner of environmental protection that he or she is familiar with federal, state and local laws and regulations applicable to asbestos related work.
- e. Whenever proof of approval of an asbestos removal plan is required for plan or permit approval, any requirement for the submission of an asbestos inspection report shall be deemed waived.
- f. For purposes of this section, the terms "asbestos", "asbestos inspection report", "asbestos investigator", "asbestos project" and "asbestos removal plan", shall have the meanings as are ascribed in section 24-146.1 of subchapter six of chapter one of title twenty-four of the code.

**Local Law 80-1986. Not applicable to plans submitted prior to April 1, 1987 oramendments or revisions to such plans submitted prior to March 31, 1988; Local Law 76-1985, language juxtaposed per Ch. 907-1985.

*§[C26-118.10] 27-198.2 Conversion, alteration and demolition of single room occupancy multiple dwellings prohibited.-

a. Except as otherwise provided in this section and notwithstanding any other provision of law to the contrary, no single room occupancy dwelling unit or

units or portions thereof (i) shall be altered for or converted to use as apartments, whether such alteration or conversion is effected with or without physical alterations, or (ii) shall be altered for or converted to use other than as single room occupancy dwelling units, whether such alteration or conversion is effected with or without physical alterations, or (iii) shall be altered to add either kitchens or bathrooms if such units lacked either of such facilities as of January ninth, nineteen hundred eighty-five or to remove such facilities. No single room occupancy multiple dwelling shall be altered to reduce the number of single room occupancy dwelling units and no single room occupancy multiple dwelling shall be demolished. No single room occupancy multiple dwelling shall be altered to remove kitchens or bathroom facilities which are used for any single room occupancy dwelling

- b. 1. For the purposes of this section the term "single room occupancy multiple dwelling" means a multiple dwelling which is either (i) a class A multiple dwelling which is either used in whole or in part for single room occupancy or as a rooming house or furnished room house pursuant to section two hundred forty-eight of the multiple dwelling law or which contains rooming units or (ii) a class B multiple dwelling including, without limitation, hotels, lodging houses, rooming houses, boarding houses and furnished room houses. Notwithstanding the foregoing provision, the term "single room occupancy multiple dwelling" shall not include:
- (a) any multiple dwelling which had a certificate of occupancy as a college or school dormitory on January ninth, nineteen hundred eighty-five or if the dwelling had no certificate of occupancy was lawfully used as a college or school dormitory on such date;
- (b) any multiple dwelling which had a certificate of occupancy as a clubhouse on January ninth, nineteen hundred eighty-five or if the dwelling had no certificate of occupancy was lawfully used as a clubhouse on such date;
- (c) any multiple dwelling which was a residence whose occupancy was restricted to an institutional use such as housing intended for use primarily or exclusively by the employees of a single company or institution on January ninth, nineteen hundred eighty-five;
- (d) multiple dwellings owned by the city, the state, or any political subdivision thereof;
- (e) hotels in which the rent on October first, nineteen hundred eighty-four, exclusive of governmentally assisted rental payments, charged for seventy-five percent or more of the total number of occupied individual dwelling units was more than fifty-five dollars per day for each unit rented on a daily basis, or more than two hundred fifty dollars per week for each unit rented on a weekly basis or more than eight hundred fifty dollars per month for each unit rented on a monthly basis;
- (f) any class A or class B multiple dwelling in which, on January ninth, nineteen hundred eighty-five, either less

- than five dwelling units were rooming units or dwelling units other than apartments or less than ten percent of the total number of dwelling units were rooming units or dwelling units other than apartments;
- (g) any class A or class B multiple dwelling which is (a) the subject of a project or program related to the rehabilitation and preservation of single room occupancy multiple dwellings approved by the commissioner of housing preservation and development other than a program of tax abatement or tax exemption including, but not limited to, programs of tax abatement or tax exemption authorized by subchapter two of chapter two of title eleven of the code or section four hundred twenty-one-a of the real property tax law, and (b) exempted from the provisions of this section by such commissioner:
 - (h) any wood-frame multiple dwelling.
- (i) any hotel in which during the twelve month period commencing on January first, nineteen hundred eighty-four ninety percent or more of the dwelling units were occupied for less than thirty consecutive days by any one occupant and in which there are no dwelling units subject to regulation pursuant to the rent stabilization law of nineteen hundred sixty-nine, as amended, provided however that this provision shall not apply unless an application for exemption is filed with the department of housing preservation and development in such form and containing such information as the department shall prescribe on or before April thirtieth, nineteen hundred eighty-seven.
- 2. The status of a vacant building as a single room occupancy multiple dwelling shall be determined by its last legal use prior to vacancy.
- 3. For the purposes of this section the term "single room occupancy dwelling unit" means a dwelling unit, other than an apartment, in a single room occupancy multiple dwelling.
- 4. For the purposes of this section the terms "apartment", "dwelling unit", "owner" and "rooming unit" shall be as defined in the housing maintenance code.
- c. 1. The commissioner shall not approve any plans pursuant to article nine of this subchapter, issue an alteration permit pursuant to article twelve of this subchapter or a demolition permit pursuant to article fourteen of this subchapter for a single room occupancy multiple dwelling:
- (a) for the alteration of such dwelling to a class A multiple dwelling to be used in whole or in part for other than single room occupancy purposes or for the demolition of such dwelling, or
- (b) with respect to the addition or removal of kitchen or bathroom facilities in such multiple

dwelling prohibited pursuant to subdivision a of this section, or

- (c) with respect to any other alterations or other work prohibited pursuant to subdivision a of this section.
- 2. Except as provided in paragraph three of this subdivision, the department shall revoke any such permit or approval granted on or after January ninth, nineteen hundred eighty-five.
- 3. If demolition of a single room occupancy multiple dwelling has been completed pursuant to a permit issued on or after January ninth, nineteen hundred eighty-five and prior to August fifth, nineteen hundred eighty-five, the department shall not issue a permit for new construction on the site of such demolished dwelling and shall revoke any such permit for new construction issued on or after January ninth, nineteen hundred eighty-five unless the owner makes the payment or provides for replacement units pursuant to subparagraph (a) of paragraph (4) of subdivision d of this section for each single room occupancy dwelling unit which was demolished.
- 4. The provisions of this section shall not apply to work done pursuant to any permit issued by the department prior to January ninth, nineteen hundred eighty-five.
- a. The provisions of subdivisions a and c shall not apply to a single room occupancy multiple dwelling if:
- 1. (a) such multiple dwelling had twenty-four or fewer dwelling units on January ninth, nineteen hundred eightyfive and
- (i) on January first, nineteen hundred eighty-three and on January ninth, nineteen hundred eighty-five had seven or fewer occupied single room occupancy dwelling units, excluding any owner occupied single room occupancy dwelling units; or
- (ii) an individual owner with at least a fifty percent fee interest in the multiple dwelling establishes to the satisfaction of the commissioner of the department of housing preservation and development prior to the issuance of any permit by the department of buildings for work which would otherwise be prohibited pursuant to subdivisions a and c of this section that he or she intends to occupy such premises as his or her primary residence for a period of not less than three years after completion of such work; and
- (iii) an application to establish an exemption pursuant to this subparagraph is submitted to the department of housing preservation and development and such application is approved by the department; or
- (b) such multiple dwelling had twenty-five or more dwelling units on January ninth, nineteen hundred eighty-five and the residential portion of such dwelling has been continuously vacant since January first, nineteen hundred eighty-three, an application to establish an exemption pursuant to this subparagraph is submitted to the department of housing preservation and development on or before May twenty-ninth, nineteen hundred eighty-

- seven and such application is approved by such department; or
- 2. such multiple dwelling is within an area for which the department of city planning has issued a special permit prior to January ninth, nineteen hundred eighty-five which was conditioned upon a commitment by the developer to provide dwelling units as set forth in such special permit to replace the single room occupancy dwelling units which are lost;
- 3. such multiple dwelling is determined by the department or by the fire department to be an unsafe building and the department determines there is no alternative to demolition; or
- 4. (a) (i) Prior to the issuance of a permit for work which would otherwise be prohibited pursuant to subdivisions a and c of this section, the owner of such single room occupancy multiple dwelling complies with the provisions of §27-198.3 of this code and further provides for the replacement of the single room occupancy dwelling units which would be altered, converted or demolished by paying, to the single room occupancy housing development fund company established pursuant to subdivision i of this section for each dwelling unit which would be altered, converted or demolished as a result of the work, forty-five thousand dollars or such other amount which the commissioner of housing preservation and development determines by regulation would equal the cost of creating a dwelling unit, other than an apartment, to replace such single room occupancy dwelling unit. No such regulation shall be promulgated before January first, nineteen hundred eighty-eight provided, however, that on and after such date such regulation shall be promulgated where the commissioner determines that the cost of creating such a dwelling unit, exceeds forty-five thousand dollars. Each regulation shall indicate the manner in which the cost of creating such a dwelling unit was determined. Notwithstanding the foregoing, where fifty percent or more of the dwelling units of such multiple dwelling are occupied as of January twentieth, nineteen hundred eighty-seven, the owner of such multiple dwelling shall be required to provided for replacement units pursuant to clause (ii) of this subparagraph for such units occupied as of such date; or
- (ii) Prior to the issuance of a permit for work which would otherwise be prohibited pursuant to subdivisions a and c of this section, the owner replaces the single room occupancy dwelling units which would be altered, converted or demolished as a result of such work elsewhere within the city by providing dwelling units affordable to persons of low and moderate income, under a plan approved by such commissioner which complies with the provisions of §27-198.3 of this code. "Replacement" shall include but not be limited to the acquisition of an existing

multiple dwelling or the creation of such dwelling units either by the construction of a new multiple dwelling or the substantial rehabilitation of an existing multiple dwelling. "Multiple dwelling" shall include but not be limited to a "single room occupancy multiple dwelling". In the event that an existing multiple dwelling is acquired for the purpose of providing replacement units, such multiple dwelling shall be located in the same or adjacent community board in which the single room occupancy multiple dwelling which is to be altered, converted or demolished is located. Where a replacement Plan is submitted to such commissioner, the commissioner shall give notice to the council member and community board for the community district in which the dwelling units to be provided pursuant to such plan are to be located. Such plan shall provide either for the sale or net lease of the multiple dwelling containing such dwelling units to a notfor-profit organization or for such other form of transfer of ownership, management or possession of such multiple dwelling approved by such commissioner.

(iii) Notwithstanding the provisions of item (i) or (ii) of this subparagraph, upon the submission of an application for a permit for such work an owner shall make an application for a certification of no harassment or supplemental certification of no harassment pursuant to the provisions of section 27-2093 of this code and if such application is denied by the commissioner of housing preservation and development or a certification is granted and thereafter revoked and the basis for such denial or revocation is predicated in whole or in part on a determination by such commissioner that harassment occurred at such multiple dwelling after January ninth, nineteen hundred eighty-five, no permit shall be issued on the basis of any payment made pursuant to item (i) or the provision of dwelling units pursuant to item (ii) and such owner shall be subject to the provisions of section 27-2151 of this code and subdivisions a and c of this section. In addition, the sanctions provided by section 27-198 shall apply and no permit shall be issued for a period of two years following the expiration of the sanction period set forth in section 27-198 unless the owner, prior to the issuance of such permit, makes a payment of twice the amount required by item (i) or provides for twice the number of replacement units required by item (ii) for each single room occupancy dwelling unit which would be demolished, altered or converted as a result of the issuance of such permit. Any payment made or replacement units provided prior to such denial or revocation shall be credited against such required amount or units.

- (b) The amount of the payment required to be made or the number of dwelling units required to be provided pursuant to subparagraph (a) of this paragraph may be reduced in whole or in part by the commissioner of housing preservation and development if such commissioner determines that the owner has established:
- (i) that there is no reasonable possibility that such owner can make a reasonable rate of return unless the property is

altered or converted in a manner prohibited by subdivisions a and c of this section or demolished; and (ii) that neither the owner nor any prior owner intentionally managed the property to impair the ability to earn such return, and (iii) that the requirement that all single room occupancy dwelling units be replaced would substantially impair the feasibility of redeveloping the property for any other use. Such application shall be made to the commissioner of housing preservation and development in a form and manner and containing such information as the commissioner of housing preservation and development shall prescribe. The term "reasonable rate of return" is defined to mean a net annual return of eight and one-half percent of the assessed value of the subject property without recourse to the alteration, conversion or demolition prohibited by subdivisions a and c of this section. If the department of housing preservation and development determines that the assessed value of the subject property has increased as the result of the sale of such property, such department shall disregard the increase in the assessed value resulting from such sale to the extent that such department determines that the amount paid for the property at such sale was in excess of the fair market value of the property on the date of the sale if the property continued to be used for single room occupancy rental housing of the same type and quality after the sale. For the purpose of such determination the property shall be valued subject to the continuation of tenancies existing at the subject property immediately prior to the date of the sale. Notwithstanding the foregoing provision the commissioner shall revoke a determination reducing the payment or the number of replacement dwelling units if the denial or revocation of a certification of no harassment or supplemental certification of no harassment is predicated in whole or in part on a determination by such commissioner that harassment occurred at such multiple dwelling after January ninth, nineteen hundred eighty-five.

The department shall not issue a building permit to allow new construction on the site after demolition pursuant to paragraph three of subdivision d of this section unless the owner makes the payment or provides replacement units pursuant to subparagraph (a) of paragraph four of subdivision d of this section for each single room occupancy dwelling unit which is demolished, provided however that if the department of housing preservation and development determines that the conditions which necessitated or significantly contributed to the need for the demolition were not the result of violations of the housing maintenance code which resulted from intentional acts or substantial negligence of an owner or former owner or his or her agent or was the owner of record prior to January ninth, nineteen hundred eighty-five and such acts did not occur during the period of his or her ownership, the owner may

apply for a reduction of the required replacement units pursuant to subparagraph (b) of paragraph four of subdivision d of this section.

- f. Notwithstanding the provisions of section 27-2077 of the code for purposes of this section, rooming units for persons of low and moderate income provided pursuant to paragraph two or four of subdivision d of this section may be created through alterations of apartment units in a class A multiple dwelling.
- g.* Any person who violates the provisions of this section shall be subject to all of the remedies and penalties provided for in this title except that no civil or criminal penalties shall apply with respect to acts in violation of this section committed prior to August fifth, nineteen hundred eighty-five.

*As enacted but "1" probably intended.

- 2. In addition to any other penalties set forth in this subdivision or in any other provisions of law, any person who violates the provisions of this section following August fifth, nineteen hundred eighty-five shall also be liable for a civil penalty in the amount of one hundred fifty thousand dollars for each single room occupancy dwelling unit unlawfully altered, converted or demolished.
- 3. An owner who falsely represents an intention to occupy a dwelling in order to obtain a permit pursuant to clause (ii) of subparagraph (a) of paragraph one of subdivision d of this section to do work which would otherwise be prohibited pursuant to subdivisions a and c of this section shall be liable for a civil penalty of fifty thousand dollars for each single room occupancy dwelling unit demolished or converted to use as apartments under such permit.
- 4. Such civil penalties shall be recovered by the corporation counsel in an action in any court of competent jurisdiction. A judgement recovered in such an action shall constitute a lien against the premises with respect to which the violation occurred from the time of the filing of a notice of pendency in the office of the clerk of the county in which such premises is situated. A notice of pendency may be filed at the time of the commencement of this action or at any time before final judgement or order.
- 5. In addition to any other penalties set forth in this subdivision or in any other provisions of law, the commissioner shall either (i) refuse to issue or shall seek to have revoked the certificate of occupancy of a dwelling which has been altered, converted or demolished after August fifth, nineteen hundred eighty-five to reduce the number of single room occupancy dwelling units in violation of this section unless the owner makes the payment or provides replacement units pursuant to subparagraph (a) of paragraph four of subdivision d of this section for each single room occupancy dwelling unit which was unlawfully altered, converted or demolished, provided, however, that such owner shall not be eligible for a reduction in such payment pursuant to subparagraph (b) of paragraph four of subdivision d of this section; or (ii) order any single

- room occupancy multiple dwelling to be restored so that the number of single room occupancy dwelling units is increased up to the number of such units prior to such alteration or conversion.
- h. All applications submitted pursuant to this section shall be accompanied by an affidavit of the owner attesting to the accuracy and truthfulness of the information contained therein and an application fee. The department of housing preservation and development is authorized to establish such reasonable fees as may be appropriate.
- The commissioner of housing preservation and i. development shall establish a single room occupancy housing development fund company pursuant to the provisions of article eleven of the private housing finance law or such other provision of law as may be deemed appropriate by the corporation counsel. Monies paid to the company shall be used for the preservation, acquisition and development of dwelling units for persons of low and moderate income pursuant to applicable provisions of law and a preference in the occupancy of such dwelling units shall be given to individuals who are of low income, are single adults and whose last residence was in a single room occupancy multiple dwelling unit which was altered, demolished or converted. On or before June thirtieth, nineteen hundred eighty-eight and annually thereafter the company shall submit a report to the city council and to the mayor describing its activities during the preceding calendar year.
- j. All civil penalties recovered pursuant to any provision of this section shall be single room occupancy housing fund development company established pursuant to subdivision i of this section.
- k. The provisions of this section shall not be construed to alter, affect or amend any of the provisions of the emergency housing rent control act, the emergency tenant protection act of nineteen seventy-four or any local laws enacted pursuant thereto, the emergency housing rent control law, the rent stabilization law of nineteen hundred sixty-nine and the local hotel stabilization law of nineteen hundred sixty-nine.
- 1. For the purpose of this section and §27-198.3, "commissioner of housing preservation and development" may also mean such other agency or office of the city, as the mayor may direct.

 *Local Law 9-1987.

*§ 27-198.3 Relocation of tenants in occupancy in certain single room occupancy multiple dwellings.-

a. An owner who, pursuant to either clause (i) or (ii) of subparagraph (a) of paragraph four of subdivision d of section 27-198.2, seeks an exemption from the provisions of subdivisions a and c of such section, shall be required to offer tenants in

occupancy as of January twentieth, nineteen hundred eighty-seven, or thereafter, an opportunity for relocation to a comparable unit at a comparable rent and such comparable unit shall be located in the same borough in which the single room occupancy unit which is to be exempted is located. Any owner subjected to the provisions of subdivisions a and c of such section shall, on or before April first, nineteen hundred eighty-seven, submit to the commissioner of housing preservation and development a sworn statement containing a list of tenants in occupancy as of January twentieth, nineteen hundred eighty-seven. A "tenant in occupancy" shall be defined as an occupant of a dwelling unit within a single room occupancy multiple dwelling who has lawfully occupied such dwelling unit for thirty consecutive days or longer or who has entered into a lease with respect to such dwelling unit.

- b. On or before April first, nineteen hundred eighty-seven, an owner of a single room occupancy multiple dwelling subject to the provisions of subdivisions a and c of section 27-198.2 of this code shall both post in a conspicuous, common area in such multiple dwelling and mail to each occupant on an annual basis thereafter and to each new occupant within ten days of occupancy, a notice, in a form approved by the commissioner of housing preservation and development, setting forth the rights of tenants in occupancy pursuant to this section and other applicable provisions of law. Such owner shall be subject to a civil penalty of one hundred dollars per day for each and every day that such owner fails to mail, or to post such notice after April first, nineteen hundred eighty-seven.
- c. The commissioner of housing preservation and development shall not authorize the exemption of any single room occupancy dwelling unit from the prohibitions contained in subdivisions a and c of section 27-198.2 of this code unless the owner of such single room occupancy multiple dwelling shall submit a sworn statement to such commissioner accounting for all vacancies occurring at such multiple dwelling after January twentieth, nineteen hundred eighty-seven by submitting to such commissioner a sworn statement by each and every tenant in occupancy at such multiple dwelling, on January twentieth, nineteen hundred eighty-seven, or thereafter, who has vacated such multiple dwelling, that such tenant was advised by the owner, prior to vacating such dwelling, of his or her right to remain at such dwelling and his or her right to be offered relocation by such owner pursuant to this section. Where a vacancy has occurred at such multiple dwelling after January twentieth, nineteen hundred eighty-seven and the owner does not submit the affidavit of such tenant, the owner shall submit an affidavit to such commissioner stating either that such tenant wrongfully refused to sign such affidavit or, if the owner lacks knowledge of the cause for such vacancy, setting forth the period of such tenant's occupancy at such multiple dwelling, the date of such tenant's vacating of such multiple dwelling and the circumstances thereof. The commissioner shall have the discretion not to accept an affidavit which such

commissioner has reason to believe is substantially or materially inaccurate.

d. Where an owner, pursuant to either clause (i) or (ii) of subparagraph four of subdivision d of section 27-198.2, seeks an exemption from the provisions of subdivisions a and c of such section for single room occupancy dwelling units which had tenants in occupancy as of the date of the application for such exemption, such owner shall submit to the commissioner of housing preservation and development a relocation plan for such tenants. If such plan is approved by such commissioner, the owner shall notify such tenants, in a form approved by such commissioner, of their right to elect to accept the offer of relocation pursuant to such plan within the period of ninety days from the date of such notification. A tenant in occupancy who fails to accept such an offer within such ninety day period or rejects such offer shall be deemed to have waived his or her right to relocation pursuant to this section. Upon approval of a relocation plan by such commissioner, the commissioner, shall notify those parties who have registered with the commissioner as being interested in providing tenants in occupancy with alternative offers of relocation. *Local Law 9-1987.

ARTICLE 20 CONDITIONS OF PERMIT

§[C26-119.1] 27-199 Payment of fees.- No permit shall be issued unless and until the required fee or fees therefor, as prescribed in subchapter three of chapter one of title twenty-six of the administrative code shall have been paid.

§[C26-119.2] 27-200 Compliance with code, etc.-Permits shall be deemed to incorporate the provisions [sic] that the applicant, his or her agent, employees, and contractors shall carry out the permitted work or use in accordance with the provisions of this code and other applicable laws and regulations, whether specified or not, except insofar as variations therefrom have been legally permitted or authorized.

§C26-119.3] 27-201 Compliance with application, plans, etc.-

All work shall conform to the approved application and accompanying plans and papers, and any approved amendments thereto.

§[C26-119.4] 27-202 Adherence to lot diagram. All work shall be located strictly in accordance with the approved lot diagram; and no lot or plot shall be changed, increased or diminished in area from that shown on the approved lot diagram, unless and until a revised diagram showing such changes, accompanied by the necessary statement of the owner or applicant,

EXHIBIT 19

TITLE 27 CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE

CHAPTER 1 BUILDING CODE			[103.9]	123 123.1	Alterations, High Hazard Occupancies Alterations, Additions,
SUBCHAPTER 1 ADMINISTRATION AND ENFORCEMENT					Repairs and Changes in Occupancy or Use Requiring Facilities for People Having Physical
[Sub-Art.	TABLE O	OF CONTENTS		123.2	Disabilities Provision of Sprinklers in Existing Puildings
or Sec.]*	or Sec.*	*	[104.0]	Art. 5	in Existing Buildings Minor Alterations:
[100.0]	Art. 1	General Provisions	[104.0]	Art. 5	Ordinary Repairs
[100.1]	101	Title	F104 11	124	Minor Alterations
[100.2]	102	Purpose	[104.1]		
[100.3]	103	Scope	[104.2]	125	Ordinary Repairs
[100.4]	104	Interpretation	[104.3]	126	Work Not Constituting
[100.5]	105	Effective Date			Minor Alterations or
[100.6]	106	Enforcement	[40 = 0]		Ordinary Repairs
[100.7]	107	Variations	[105.0]	Art. 6	Maintenance
[100.7]	108	Application of References	[105.1]	127	Maintenance
[101.0]	Art. 2	Matters Covered			Requirements
[101.1]	109	Building Matters Covered	[105.2]	128	Owner Responsibility
[101.1]	110	Matters Not Provided For	[105.3]	129	Exterior Walls and
[101.2]	Art. 3	Continuation and Change in Use			Appurtenances Thereof
[102.1]	111	Continuation of Lawful	[106.0]	Art. 7	Materials, Assemblies,
[102.1]	111	Existing Use			Forms and Methods of
[102.2]	112	Change in Occupancy or Use			Construction
[102.2]	112	Continuation of Unlawful	[106.1]	130	General Requirements
[102.3]	113	Existing Use	[106.2]	131	Acceptance
[102.0]	A 4				Requirements
[103.0]	Art. 4	Alteration of Existing		131.1	Reference Standards
[102.0]	114	Buildings	[106.3]	132	Inspection
[103.0]	114	Alteration of Existing			Requirements
£102.11	115	Buildings	[106.4]	133	Alternate or Equivalent
[103.1]	115	Alterations Exceeding Sixty			Materials
F100 07	116	Percent of Building Value	[107.0]	Art. 8	Service Equipment
[103.2]	116	Alterations Between Thirty	[107.1]	134	General Requirements
		Percent and Sixty Percent of	[107.2]	135	Acceptance
[102.2]	117	Building Value			Requirements
[103.3]	117	Alterations Under Thirty	[107.3]	136	Inspection
54.00.43	110	Percent of Building Value			Requirements
[103.4]	118	Alterations Involving Change	[107.4]	137	Alternate or Equivalent
		in Occupancy or Use			Equipment
	118.1	Illegal Alterations Involving	[108.0]	Art. 9	Approval of Plans
		Change in Occupancy	[108.1]	138	Separate Approval of
[103.5]	119	Alteration Cost: Building Value			Plans Required
[103.6]	120	Alterations to Multiple	[108.2]	139	Application for Approval of
		Dwellings and Conversions			Plans
		to Multiple Dwellings	[108.3]	140	Applicant
[103.7]	121	Alterations to Residence		140.1	Registration
		Buildings			Requirements
[103.8]	122	Alterations, Conversions from	[108.4]	141	Plans
		Seasonal to Year Round Use	r		

Title 27 / Subchapter 1

[108.5]	142	Applicant's Statement	[114.5]	176	Exemptions from Permit
[108.6]	143	Examination of Application			Requirement
		and Plans	[115.0]	Art. 16	Applications for Sign Permits
[108.7]	144	Approval of Application and Plans	[115.1]	177	General Requirements
[108.8]	145	Conditional Approval of Plans	[115.2]	178	Plans Required
[108.9]	146	Endorsement of Approved Plans	[115.3]	179	Exemptions from Permit
[109.0]	Art. 10	Permits			Requirements
[109.1]	147	When Permits Required	[116.0]	Art. 17	Applications for Equipment
[109.2]	148	Classification of Permits		100	Work Permits
[109.3]	149	Separate Permits Required	[116.1]	180	When Equipment Work
[109.4]	150	Application for Permit	514603	101	Permits Required
[109.5]	151	Applicant [116.2] 181		181	Application
[109.6]	152	Other Application	5116.23	100	Requirements
		Requirements	[116.3]	182	Plans Required
[109.7]	153	Place of Filing Applications	[116.4]	183	Exemptions from Plan
[109.8]	154	Amendments to	5116 GT	104	Requirements
		Applications	[116.5]	184	Exemptions from Permit
[109.9]	155	Time Limitation of		104.1	Requirement
		Application	[148.0]	184.1	Alteration and Repair Slip
[110.0]	Art. 11	Applications for New	[117.0]	Art. 18	Applications for
F110 13	1.00	Building Permits	[117 1]	105	Equipment Use Permits
[110.1]	156	General Requirements	[117.1]	185	When Equipment Use
[110.2]	157	Plans Required	[117.0]	106	Permits Required
[110.3]	158	Datum	[117.2]	186	Application Requirements
[110.4]	159	Additional Information	[1172]	107	•
[110.5]	160	Certification of Performance	[117.3]	187	Inspections and Tests
		Bond, License and Insurance	[117.4]	188 189	Temporary Use Permit Exemptions from
F111 01	A 4 10	Required	[117.5]	109	Equipment Use Permit
[111.0]	Art. 12	Applications for Building			Requirement
[111 13	161	Alteration Permits General Requirements	[117.6]	190	Duration and Renewal of
[111.1]	161 162	Plans Required	[117.0]	190	Permit
[111.2]	Art. 13	Applications for Foundation	[118.0]	Art. 19	Issuance of Permits
[112.0]	Art. 13	and Earthwork Permits	[118.1]	191	Approval of Permit
[112.1]	163	General Requirements	[110.1]	171	Application
[112.1]	164	Plans Required	[118.2]	192	Approval of Application in
[112.2]	165	Notice to Adjoining Owners	[110.2]	1,2	Part
[112.3]	166	Protection of Adjoining	[118.3]	193	Signature to Permit
[112.7]	100	Properties	[118.4]	194	Posting of Permit
[113.0]	Art. 14	Applications for Demolition	[118.5]	195	Notice of Commencement
[113.0]	7110,17	and Removal Permits	[]		of Work
[113.1]	167	General Requirements	[118.6]	196	Revocation of Permit
[113.1]	168	Requirement of	[118.8]	198	Approval of Plans and
[113.2]	100	Certifications	[]		Permit Applications for
[113.3]	169	Notice to Adjoining Owners			Alteration or
[113.4]	170	Protection of Lot and			Demolition of Single
[113]		Adjoining Properties			Room Occupancy
[113.5]	171	Requirement of Photographs			Multiple Dwellings
[114.0]	Art. 15	Applications for Plumbing	[118.9]	198.1	Approval of Plans and
[Permits			Permit Applications
[114.1]	172	General Requirements			Where An Asbestos
[114.2]	173	Plans Required			Project is Performed
[114.3]	174	Exemptions from Plan	[118.10]	198.2	Conversion, Alteration
- ,		Requirements	-		and Demolition of
[114.4]	175	Alteration and Repair Slip			Single Room
_					

Title 27 / Subchapter 1

	198.3	Occupancy Multiple Dwellings Prohibited Relocation of Tenants in Occupancy in Certain Single Room Occupancy Multiple Dwellings
[119.0]	Art. 20	Conditions of Permit
[119.1]	199	Payment of Fees
[119.2]	200	Compliance with Code, Etc.
[119.3]	201	Compliance with
[,]	 -	Application, Plans, Etc.
[119.4]	202	Adherence to Lot Diagram
[119.5]	203	Compliance with Safety
[,0]		Requirements
[119.6]	204	Builder's pavement
[120.0]	Art. 21	Department Inspections
[120.1]	205	Right of Entry and
		Inspection
[120.2]	206	Identification of Inspectors
[120.3]	207	General Provisions
[120.4]	208	Preliminary Inspection
[120.5]	209	Inspections During Progress
-		of Work
[120.6]	210	Final Inspection
[120.7]	211	Inspection of Completed
		Buildings
[120.8]	212	Inspection Reports
[121.0]	Art. 22	Certificates of Occupancy
[121.1]	213	General Provisions
[121.2]	214	New Buildings; Sidewalk
		Requirements
[121.3]	215	Altered Buildings
[121.4]	216	Existing Buildings
[121.5]	217	Change of Occupancy or Use
[121.6]	218	Temporary Occupancy
[121.7]	219	Applications for Certificates
5101.03	220	of Occupancy
[121.8]	220	Applicant
[121.9]	221	Statement of Compliance Issuance of Certificates of
[121.10]	222	= 1 1 1 1 1
[101 11]	222	Occupancy Contents of Certificates
[121.11]	223 224	Record of Certificates
[121.12]		Posting Buildings
[122.0]	Art. 23 225	Posted Occupancy and Use
[122.1]	226	Replacement of Posted Signs
[122.2] [123.0]	Art. 24	Stop-Work Order
[123.1]	227	Stop-Work Notice and Order
[123.1]	228	Unlawful Continuance
[123.2]	Art. 25	Fire Protection Plan
[124.1]	228.1	Applicability
[124.2]	228.2	Scope
[124.3]	228.3	General Requirements
[124.4]	228.4	Retroactivity
[125.0]	Art. 26	Special Filing Requirements
[125.1]	228.5	General Requirements

Art. 27	Alternative Procedure for
	Certain Permits
228.6	Contract with Not-For-
	Profit Corporation
228.7	Not-For-Profit
	Corporation
228.8	Examination and
	Approval of Plans
228.9	Issuance of Permits
228.10	Fees
228.11	Employment Conditions
228.12	Inspection
228.13	Records
228.14	Corruption Prevention
	Program
228.15	Performance Review by
	the Commissioner
228.16	Jurisdiction of the Fire

Department

*"C26" omitted from section numbers in this column. **"27" omitted from section numbers in this column.

ARTICLE 1 GENERAL PROVISIONS

§[C26-100.1] 27-101 Title.- This code shall be known and may be cited as the "building code of the city of New York", and is hereinafter referred to as "this code" or "the code".

§[C26-100.2] 27-102 Purpose.- The purpose of this code is to provide reasonable minimum requirements and standards, based upon current scientific and engineering knowledge, experience and techniques, and the utilization of modern machinery, equipment, materials, and forms and methods of construction, for the regulation of building construction in the city of New York in the interest of public safety, health and welfare, and with due regard for building construction and maintenance costs.

§[C26-100.3] 27-103 Scope. - This code shall apply to the construction, alteration, repair, demolition, removal, maintenance, occupancy and use of new and existing buildings in the city of New York, including the installation, alteration, repair, maintenance and use of service equipment therein, except as provided in section six hundred forty-three of the charter.

§[C26-100.4] 27-104 Interpretation.- This code shall be liberally interpreted to secure the beneficial purposes thereof. Any conflict or inconsistency between the requirements of this code and applicable state and federal laws and regulations shall be resolved in favor of the more restrictive requirement.

**§[C26-121.4] 27-216 Existing buildings.- Upon application by the owner of an existing building, and subject to the provisions of section 27-111 of article three of this subchapter, the commissioner shall issue a certificate of occupancy for such building, provided that at the time of issuing such certificate, no notices of violation or other notices or orders affecting the building as they relate to the provisions of this code are pending before the department of buildings, and provided further that it is established to the satisfaction of the commissioner, after inspection and investigation, that the alleged use of the building has heretofore legally existed. The issuance of a certificate of occupancy for any existing building on waterfront property not used in conjunction with and in furtherance of waterfront commerce and/or navigation shall be conditioned upon compliance with the provisions of this code regulating means of egress, and upon the issuance of a certificate of completion by the commissioner of ports and trade, and shall be limited to the uses and purposes certified to therein.

**Local Law 14-1989; Local Law 5-1986, language juxtaposed per Ch. 907-1985.

§[C26-121.5] 27-217 Change of occupancy or use.-

- (a) No change shall be made in the occupancy or use of an existing building which is inconsistent with the last issued certificate of occupancy for such building, or which would bring it under some special provision of this code or other applicable law or regulation, unless a new certificate of occupancy is issued by the commissioner certifying that such building or part thereof conform to all of the applicable provisions of this code and all other applicable laws and regulations for the proposed new occupancy or use.
- (b) Except as provided by law, a new certificate of occupancy shall not be required where the change of use is within the same use group as listed in the amended zoning resolution. Where a building exceeds three stories in height and the change does not exceed twenty per cent of the total floor area, an amendment to the existing certificate of occupancy for such new use shall be issued by the commissioner certifying that the proposed new occupancy and use conforms to the provisions of the laws governing building construction and that the proposed use will not be in conflict with any provisions of the labor law, multiple dwelling law or the zoning resolution.

[†]**§**[C26-121.6] 27-218 Temporary occupancy.- The commissioner may, upon request, issue a temporary certificate of occupancy for a part or parts of a building before the entire work covered by the permit shall have been completed, provided that such part or parts may be occupied safely prior to completion of the building and will not endanger public safety, health or welfare, and further provided that the temporary certificate of occupancy shall be issued initially for a period between

ninety and one hundred eighty days, in the case of all buildings classified in occupancy group J-3 or three-family homes, and ninety days for all other buildings subject to renewal for additional ninety-day periods at the discretion of the commissioner. When an applicant applies for an initial temporary certificate of occupancy for longer than ninety days, he or she must state the reason necessary for the longer time period.

†Local Law 12-1993.

*§[C26-121.7] 27-219 Applications for certificates of occupancy.- All applications for certificates of occupancy shall be submitted on forms furnished by the department. Each application shall be accompanied by an accurate and complete lot survey made by a licensed surveyor showing the location of any new building and/or any extension to an existing building, the elevation of the first tier of beams or the first floor, the finished grades of all open spaces on the lot, the location and controlling grades of watercourses, paved swales and similar above-grade methods of storm water disposal when permitted by this code, the locations of all catch basins on the property, the established curb level, and the location of all other structures and impervious surfaces, as defined in subdivision (a) of section P110.2 of reference standard RS-16, on the lot. Such lot survey shall also show the location and boundaries of the lot or plot upon which such buildings and structures are located. The commissioner may waive the requirement of such survey in the case of small sheds, stands, signs, and similar small structures. In addition, prior to the issuance of a certificate of occupancy the department shall confirm by inspection that all work relating to the installation of the part of the storm water drainage system which shall lie outside of such property, if and as required by section 24-526 of this code, has been satisfactorily completed.

*Local Law 65-1996; Note: For Excerpts from Local Law 7-1974, see end of Subchapter 1; Local Law 103-1989.

§[C26-121.8] 27-220 Applicant.- The application for a certificate of occupancy shall be made by or in behalf of the owner of the building premises; and if made by a person other than the owner, the application shall be accompanied by a signed statement of the applicant stating that he or she is authorized by the owner to make the application. The full names and addresses of the owner, lessee, and applicant, and of the principal officers thereof, if a corporation shall be stated in the application.

§[C26-121.9] 27-221 Statement of compliance. When a certificate of occupancy for a new or altered building is applied for, the application shall be accompanied by a signed statement of the architect, engineer or other person who supervised or superintended

EXHIBIT 20

HOUSING AND DEVELOPMENT ADMINISTRATION DEPARTMENT OF BUILDINGS DIRECTIVE NO. 14 of 1975

DEPARTMENTAL MEMORANDUM

DATE: September 19, 1075

ុវីD: Borough Superintendents

TROM- Commissioner Jeremiah T. Walsh, P.E.

SUBJECT: BUILDING NOTICES, PERMITS, APPROVALS AND INSPECTIONS

This directive supersedes Directive No. 12, issued August 29, 1975.

1. Filing. Upon filing a Building Notice application by a registered architect or licensed professional engineer, and after payment of required fees, a permit may be issued with limited examination, as specified in the following subdivision 2, and without approval of the application. It will be required that proof of compensation insurance and disability benefits insurance be filed before the permit is issued.

2. Processing.

- a. Upon filing of the Building Notice application by a registered architect or licensed professional engineer, the applicant shall be directed to carry the application and plans to the Chief Engineer of Engineering. Either the Chief Engineer or his designated assistant, shall immediately review the application and plans to determine whether the application may be filed as a Building Notice and to ascertain whether the application shows conformance with zoning requirements. When these items are satisfactory, the application shall be so marked. Otherwise, the application shall be marked that an alteration application is required or that a zoning objection applies. When further examination for zoning requirements is necessary, the application shall be assigned to an examiner for zoning review only. When such review cannot be made at once, the applicant shall be instructed to return the following workday at a time when the exeminer has completed the zoning examination.
- b. After review by the Chief Engineer or his assistant and when the application has been found to be in satisfactory order, the applicant is to be directed to the fee estimator, for check of the estimated cost and computation of fee. He shall thereafter pay the fee at the cashier's window and receive the permit, upon producing evidence of workmen's compensation insurance and disability benefits insurance.

980

- 8. Examination Requested and Limitations. This procedure shall be followed for all Building Notice applications that are filed by registered architects or licensed professional engineers, except when examination is requested by the applicant. When so requested, the application shall be examined when reached in turn, according to date of filing. Building Notice applications that are not filed by a registered architect or licensed professional engineer shall be examined completely, and permits shall not be issued until the applications are approved. Filing of such applications shall be limited in accordance with department regulations.
- 4. Post Permit Review. After issuance of permits, applications will be checked for compliance with applicable laws as the work load and position of examiners permit, as determined by the Borough Superintendent. Examination of an application so selected shall be complete. Where non-compliance is found, corrective action shall be required. Applications shall be selected at random so as to provide representative sampling. The number of samplings shall be surficient to permit the Borough Superintendent to be informed as to the extent of compliance with such applications.
- 5. Inspection. When an owner or lessee responsible for performance of the work elects to do so, he may employ a registered architect or licensed professional engineer to make inspections during progress of the work and upon completion. In such case, the owner or lessee shall notify the Building Department of the name and address of such architect or engineer. Where any work is found not in compliance with the plans or not in compliance with applicable laws, it shall be corrected and if not corrected, the department shall be notified by the architect or engineer and a violation requiring elimination of the defective work shall be filed. Except when such notices are received, inspections by department inspectors will be made on a random basis, as staffing permits.
- 6. Reports. Controlled inspection reports and other reports relating to quality of concrete, ventilation, fire dampers and other requirements, shall be filed by an architect or engineer before the work is reported as completed. In addition, he shall file a certification that the work was performed in accordance with requirements of applicable laws, except as reported otherwise. Upon receipt of all reports from the architect or engineer, including the report of completion, the application shall be filed with the completed applications.
- 7. Limitations. Building Notice applications may be filed for only that work permitted by memorandum of November 24, 1972, (page 714 of volumes of memorandums) entitled "Building Notice Applications." The procedure set forth above shall apply only to Building Notice applications.

981

- 8. Plans and Stamping. Entries showing issuance of permits shall be made upon applications in accordance with current practice. A closs print and a paper print of plans shall be required. Plans shall not be stamped as approved but shall be stamped with a permit stamp and number of permit and date shall be noted.
 - 9. Fees. Applications shall be reviewed by fee examiners to insure that estimated costs and required fees are correct, before issuance of permits.
 - 10. Fairs and Carnivals. Building Notice applications filed for fairs and carnivals shall be examined and approved before issuance of permits.
 - 11. Fire Safety Applications. Applications filed to provide compliance with fire safety requirements of Local Law No. 5 of 1973, shall be exemined for such compliance and shall be appround, before a permit is issued. This requirement shall not apply to applications filed for the purpose of installing subdividing partitions, where because of the area of the floor, fire separation of floor areas is required, as incidental to the installation of the partitions.

This directive shall be effective immediately.

JTW/TVB/df

CC: Exec. Staff
Industry

Geremiah T. Walsh, P.E.
Commissioner

EXHIBIT 21



DEPARTMENT OF BUILDINGS

EXECUTIVE OFFICES 60 HUDSON STREET, NEW YORK, N.Y. 10013

JOEL A. MIELE, Sr., P.E., COMMISSIONER

BARRY G. COX
Assistant Commissioner
Borough Operations
(212) 312-8004

Issuance# 493

OPERATIONS POLICY AND PROCEDURE NOTICES #17/95

TO:

Distribution

FROM:

Barry G. Cox

DATE:

27 December 1995

SUBJECT:

Adult Establishments

Reference:

Zoning Resolution Sections 11-113, 11-30, 12-10, 32-00, 42-00, 42-55, 51-00,

52-00, and 72-00, et seq.

Purpose:

To establish a procedure to assure the provisions of the Zoning Resolution relating

to adult establishments is accurately enforced.

Effective:

October 25, 1995

Specifics:

Filing Process:

Applicant:
Directive 14 of 1975 and the Professional Certification of Application and Plans Process (PPN #2/95) may not be used for any filing related to adult establishments.

In Section 16 (comments) of the PW1, the applicant shall indicate whether the filing he/she is making is to create, enlarge or extend an adult establishment or to erect a business

sign accessory to such an adult establishment.

The application shall also include a separate area diagram detailing all existing uses and block and lot numbers within a 500 foot radius of the zoning lot of the adult establishment and include the location of any adult establishment identified on the enclosed list from the Department of City Planning. (Appendix A)

Plan Examiner:

An objection shall be raised if there exists another adult establishment within 500 feet of the proposed use or on the same zoning lot or if the establishment is in the wrong zoning district. Examiners should be guided by Appendix B.

. Permit Clerk:

Prior to issuing a work permit for an adult establishment, the clerk shall refer the applicant to the Borough Commissioner (or his/her designee) who shall verify from a batch report of all applications filed on or after October 25, 1995 to create, enlarge or extend an adult establishment made available weekly by MIS, that the new establishment meets the criteria established under the Zoning Resolution.

Enforcement Process: ♦

Borough Complaint Clerk;

For all Boroughs Except Manhattan:

Any complaint received about an adult establishement shall be data entered onto BIS using complaint category code 75. The complaint will automatically be assigned a "B" priority. The jurisdiction must state "refer to Operations", category 98.

The disposition of the complaint by the Night Squad shall be data entered upon being returned to the Borough office and a written response letter generated to the complainant.

For Manhattan Only:

Any complaint received about an adult establishment shall be data entered onto BIS using complaint category code 75. The complaint will automatically be assigned a "B" priority. The jurisdiction must state "refer to Office of Midtown Enforcement" category G7.

A written response letter will be generated and mailed to the complainant indicating the complaint was referred to the Office of Midtown Enforcement, 330 West 42nd Street, 15th Floor, New York, N.Y. 10036.

On a weekly basis, the Borough office shall batch these complaint letters to that Office for investigation.

Executive Chief Inspector's Office:

The Executive Chief shall secure a city-wide BIS printout of all category code 75 complaints on a weekly basis, print out the required work orders and route the Night Squad inspectors to these premises.

Complaints about premises appearing on Appendix A shall <u>not</u> be inspected prior to October 25, 1996 unless the complaint alleges such premises has been enlarged or the use extended.

The Executive Chief's office shall request the respective borough office to provide the following information with respect to each premises to be inspected:

- * Certificate of occupancy
- * sign permits
- * any other documentation which may establish the existing legal use of the premises.
- * Zoning or Sanborn map showing premises location.

Night Emergency Squad:

Any Department of Buildings notice of violation written for violating Zoning Resolution Section 11-113 must identify the specific type of adult establishment defined in Zoning Resolution Section 12-10 as either:

- * An Adult Bookstore, or
- * Adult Eating or Drinking Establishment, or
- * An Adult Theater or
- * Other commercial establishment or
- * Any combination of the above

To the extent possible, the Night Squad log should include a brief layout of any premises inspected, the extent of the adult establishment and a description of the activities taking place in the premises. Backup documentation and the results of the inspection written on the work order shall be submitted to the Executive Chief who shall review the materials. If a determination is made that a violation should be issued, it shall be returned to the respective Borough Office for data entry.

Inspectors should refer to Appendix B for further guidance.

BGC:yaj adult.est

OCP SURVEY OF AOULT ENTERTAINMENT ESTABLISHMENTS, FALL 1993

12:30 Wednesday, November 15, 1995

CD	TAXBLOCK	TAXLOT	NAME	ADDRESS		USE
01	53	38	THUNDER XXX VIOEO	100	GREENWICH ST	VIDEO STORE
0 1	53	39	PUSSYCAT LOUNGE	96	GREENWICH ST	TOPLESS BAR
01	65	10	XXX VIOEO	1 1	MAIDEN LANE	VIOEO STORE
01	90	21	ADULT VIOEO	21	ANN ST	VIDEO STORE
01	92	26	KINOLS	118	NASSAU ST	TOPLESS BAR
Dŧ	133	15	THE DOLL HOUSE	59	MURRAY ST	TOPLESS BAR
O 1	150	6	DESIRE VIOEO	68	READE ST	VICEO STORE
01	175	16	HARMONY THEATRE	279	CHURCH ST	OTHER THEATER
0 1	193	17	BABY DOLL LOUNGE	34	WHITE ST	TOPLESS BAR
02	211	28	LOVESTYLE VIDEO	376	CANAL ST	VIDEO STORE
02	228	10	XXX VIOEO SALE	377	CANAL ST	VIDEO STORE
0?	230	-	XXX VIDEO SALE	323	CANAL ST	VIDEO STORE
UВ	434	b	CHIPPENDALES	110	151 AV	TUPLESS BAR
02	528	52	XXX A10E0	220	VARICK ST	VIOEO STORE
03	558	30	ALL MALE JEWEL THEATRE	100	3RO AV	MOVIE THEATER
02	577	1	XXX VIDEO SALE	520	6TH AV	VIDED STORE
0.5	585	49	CHRISTCHHER ST BOOKS	500	12 иогаин	VIDEO STORE
02	589	28	CRAZY FANTASY XXX VIDEO	331	6TH AV	VIDEO STORE
.02	596		PRINCE THEATER	329	WEST ST	MOVIE THEATER
02	619	45	XXX VIOEO	119	CHRISTOPHER ST	VIOEO STORE
02	630	30	HARMONY VIOEO	139	CHRISTOPHER ST	VIOED STORE
02	636	1	BAOLANOS ADULT VIDEO	388	WEST ST	VIOEO STORE
02	636	4	XXX A1DEO	391	WEST ST	VIDEO STORE
04	699	1	PURE GOLD	262	IITH AV	TOPLESS BAR
04	761	31	Z10E0 XX V10E0	539	UTH AV	BOOK STORE

PREPARED BY NYC DEPARTMENT OF CITY PLANNING, CIS/PLANNING SUPPORT

APPENDIX -

Case 1:02-cv-04431-LJL-SDA Document 84 Filed 11/21/18 Page 153 of 201

DCP SURVEY OF ADULY ENTERTAINMENT ESTABLISHMENTS, FALL 1993

12:30 Wednesday, November 15, 1995

CD	TAXBLOCK	TAXLOT	NAME		ADORESS	USE
04	763	42	300 BOOK STORE	300	w 40TH \$T	VIOEO STORE
04	763	44	BACK DATE MAGAZINES	304	W 40TH ST	BOOK STORE
04	771	6	AOULT VIDEO	228	VA HTB	VIOEO STORE
04	778	34	CLUB 90	209	w 29TH ST	TOPLESS BAR
05	780	70	PENN VIDEO	252	TZ TZIE W	VIDEO STORE
05	784	5	ADULT ENTERTAINMENT CENTER	488	VA HT8	PEEP SHOW
05	787	1	MEGALIOS	552	8TH AV	TOPLESS BAR
04	793	37	XXX VIOEO	603	GTH AV	VIDEO STORE
04	798	11	ALL-STAR HARMONY CLUB	161	W 22NO ST	TOPLESS BAR
04	799	40	ADULT VIOEO XXX	725	GTIL AV	VIDEO STORE
04	799	42	BILLYS TOPLESS	729	GTH AV	TOPLESS BAR
U4	1101	36	SERENOTE XXX VIDLO & PETP	755	GTH AV	VIDEO STORE
04	803	35	ADULT VIDEO	795	GTH AV	VIDEO STORE
05	809	8	PEEPWORLD	15 5	W 33RD ST	VIDEO STORE
05	821	55	TEXAS GOLD	20	W ZOTH ST	TOPLESS BAR
05	832	46	VOGUE VIOCO	296	5TH AV	VIOEO STORE
05	834	69	WORLO FAMOUS PARADISE	42	W 33R0 ST	TOPLESS BAR
98	840	12	BANANA VIOEO	55	W 3BTH ST	VIOEO STORE
05	840	81	MANHATTAN VIOEO	60	w 39TH 5T	BOOK STORE
05	843	39	SALAX IN NEW YORK	16	E 16TH ST	TOPLESS BAR
05	850	25	STRINGFELLOW	35	E 21ST ST	TOPLESS BAR
05	860	30	A CARNIVALE	39	E 30TH ST	BOOK STORE
90	896	1	ALL MALE ADULT VIDEO	125	3RD AV	VIDEO STORE
06	896	2	XXX VIOEO	127	3RO AV	VIDEO STORE

DCP SURVEY OF ADULT ENTERTAINMENT ESTABLISHMENTS, FALL 1993

12:30 Wednesday, November 15, 1995

(continued)

CD	TAXBLOCK	TAXLOT	NAME	,	ADDRESS	USE
06	917	156	24-HOUR XXX VIDEO	557	3RD AV	VIDEO STORE
06	921	1		301	E 14TH ST	VIDEO STORE
05	994	47	LES GALS	136	W 42ND ST	PEEP SHOW
05	995	26	FUN CITY	113	w 42ND ST	VIDEO STORE
05	995	26	113 VIDEO CENTER	113	W 42ND ST	VIDEO STORE
05	1000	64	JOCKS	711	7TH AV	OTHER THEATER
05	1000	64	SHOW FOLLIES CENTER	711	7TH AV	BOOK' STORE
05	1001	3	METROPOLE GOGO (RUNWAY 69)	725	7TH AV	TOPLESS BAR
05	1012	63	XXX NECTAR	632	VA HT8	VIDEO STORE
05	1013	29	L & J 800KS & VIDEOS	584	VA HTV	PEEP SHOW
05	1013	35	FORSYTH BOOKS	598	7TH AV	BOOK STORE
05	1013	37	VIDEO WORLD CENTER	210	W 42ND ST	PEEP SHOW
05	1013	1/3	ROXY MOVIL	244	₩ 42ND ST	MOVIE THEATER
D 5	1013	5.5	NEPTUNE VIDEO	252	¥ 42ND ST	VIDEO STORE
05	1013	55	250 BOOKSTORE	250	W 42ND ST	BOOK STORE
05	1013	57	EROTICA	256	W 42ND ST	VIDEO STORE
05	1013	57	NIMBLE VIDEO	254	W 42ND ST	VIDEO STORE
05	1014	1	TIME COME VIDEO	263	W 42ND ST	VIDEO STORE
05	1014	1	TIMES SQ ADOLT SHOPPING CENTER	267	W 42NO 5T	VIDEO STORE
05	1014	5	SHOW CENTER	259	W 42ND ST	PEEP SHOW
05	1014	6	G & A BOOKS	251	W 42ND ST	BOOK STORE
05	1014	10	HAREM	249	W 42ND ST	MOVIE THEATER
05	1014	11	VIDEO BLOW OUT	247	W 42ND ST	VIDEO STORE
05	1014	13	241 BOOK INC	241	W 42ND ST	BOOK STORE

DCP SURVEY OF AOULT ENTERTAINMENT ESTABLISHMENTS, FALL 1993

12:30 Wednesday, November 15, 1995

Continued)

CD	TAXBLOCK	TAXLOT	NAME	AO.	RESS	USE
05	1014	58	SUPER VIDEO	264	W 43RD ST	VIDEO STORE
05	1014	59	PLAYPEN	266	w 43RD ST	BOOK STORE
05	1014	60	THE MALE BOX	268	W 438D ST	VIDED STORE
05	1014	63	SER MERCHANDISING	672	VA HTB	BOOK STORE
05	1014	64	SHOW PALACE	670	BTH AV	BOOK STORE
05	1017	2	VENUS CINEMA	728	VA HT8	MOVIE THEATER
05	1017	63	CAPRI THEATER	738	BTH AV	MOVIE THEATER
05	1017	63	EROS THEATER	738	8TH AV	MOVIE THEATER
Q 5	1017	105	MARQUIS VIDEO	265	W 45TH ST	VIDEO STORE
05	1018	39	LAPS	204	w 47TH ST	MOVIE THEATER
05	1019	3	XXX A10E0	776	8THV	VIOEO STORE
05	1020	38	CIRCUS CINEMA	1606	BROADWAY	MOVIE THEATER
05	1020	38	PINKS	204	w 49TH ST	OTHER THEATER
05	1021	49	ADULT VIDEO EXPRESS	216	W 50TH ST	VIDEO STORE
05	1024	131	FLASH DANCERS	e972	BROADWAY	TOPLESS BAR
05	1025	50	NEW DAVID	236	W 54TH ST	OTHER THEATER
05	1026	15	FAMOUS LEGZ DIAMOND	231	w 54TH ST	TOPLESS BAR
04	1033	32	SHOW WORLD	669	VA HT8	BOOK STORE
04	1034	32	CLUB 44	689	VA HTB	TOPLESS BAR
04	1034	33	XXX-TASY VIOEO	691	VA HTB	PEEP SHOW
04	1034	34	ADONIS THEATER	693	VA HT8	MOVIE THEATER
04	1034	60	NEW KING MALE CINEMA	356	W 44TH ST	MOVIE THEATER
04	1037	34	ADULT VIDEO	763	VA HT8	VIOEO STORE
04	1038	31	HOLLYWOOD TWIN	777	BTH AV	MOVIE THEATER

Case 1:02-cv-04431-LJL-SDA Document 84 Filed 11/21/18 Page 156 of 201

DCP SURVEY OF ADULT ENTERTAINMENT ESTABLISHMENTS, FALL 1993

12:30 Wednesday, November 15, 1995

(continued)

CD	TAXBLOCK	TAXLOT	NAME		ADDRESS	USE
04	1038	31	HOLLYWOOD TWIN ADULT VICEO	777	BTH AV	VIDEO STORE
04	1096	1	THE XXX VIDEO	644	12TH AV	VIDEO STORE
07	1145	61	AMSTERDAM AVE VIOEO	287	AMSTERDAM AV	VIDEO STORE
07	1228	22	ESHOMMES	217	W BOTH ST	VIDEO STORE
06	1302	123	FLASH DANCERS DANGEROUS CURVES	127	E 47TH ST	TOPLESS BAR
06	1326	36	LIONS DEN	230	E 53RD ST	VIDEO STORE
06	1326	40	HOUSE OF DREAMS	220	E SOND ST	VIDED STORE
06	1326	40	LOVE TO LOVE	220	E SORD ST	VIDEO STORE
ÜĞ	1347	52	THE DOLL HOUSE	307	€ 54TH ST	TOPLESS BAR
08	1435	16	SCDRES	333	E GOTH ST	TOPLESS BAR

N = 107

Case 1:02-cv-04431-LJL-SDA Document 84 Filed 11/21/18 Page 157 of 201

DCP SURVEY OF ADULT ENTERTAINMENT ESTABLISHMENTS, FALL 1993

12:30 Wednesday, November 15, 1995

CD	TAXBLOCK	TAXLOT	NAME		ADDRESS	use
05	2875	45	ALTAGRACIA RESTAURANY	1548	UNIVERSITY AVE	TOPLESS BAR
05	3164	31	ASCOT MOVIE THEATRE	2313	GRAND CONCOURSE	MOVIE THEATER
08	3266	112	JUST US BAR	156	W 231ST ST	TOPLESS BAR
11	4317	50	GLOBE THEATER	640	PELHAM PARKWAY S	MOVIE THEATER
12	4804	100	MICKEY & ANTHONYS CABARET	1769	E GUN HILL RO	TOPLESS BAR
12	4953	122	PRETTY WOMAN	4141	BOSTON RD	TOPLESS BAR
12	5275	6	FOOLS PARADISE	4074	BOSTON RD	TOPLESS BAR
10	5576	102	RUFFLES BAR	4026	E TREMONT AVE	TOPLESS BAR

N = 8

Case 1:02-cv-04431-LJL-SDA Document 84 Filed 11/21/18 Page 158 of 201

DCP SURVEY OF ADULT ENTERTAINMENT ESTABLISHMENTS, FALL 1993

12:30 Wednesday, November 15, 1995

 BORG-BROOKLYN	
 DUKU-DHDOKLYN	

CD	TAXBLOCK	TAXLOT	NAME .		ADDRESS	nze
02	268	52	PANDORA BOOKS	មម	COURT ST	BOOK STORE
07	654	7	VIDEO XXX WAREHOUSE	761	3RO AV	VIDEO STORE
07	687	1	FOXY DEN	920	3RU AV	TOPLESS BAR
0.7	695	38	VIDEO XXX	952	VA CHE	VIDEO STORE
07	706	24	CORRADOS CLUB	3915	1ST AV	TOPLESS BAR
07	707	9	WILD WILD WEST	3901	2ND AV	TOPLESS BAR
07	722	8	MOMS BAR	4201	2ND AV	TOPLESS BAR
06	1009	5	PLAYPEN ADULT VIDEO	463	3RD AV	VIDEO STORE
02	2012	70	VIDEO XXX	851	ATLANTIC AV	VIDEO STORE
12	5719	36	ALDEO XXX	1368	GOTH ST	VIDEO STORE
07	5789	46	CORKSCREW CAFE	6120	VA OHE	TOPLESS BAR
15	6774	45	THE RUBY CLUB	1105	QUENTIN RD	TOPLESS BAR
15	6774	45	XXX VIDEO	1103	QUENTIN RD	VIDEO STORE
15	7170	42	THE CABARET	2937	86 ST	TOPLESS BAR
14	7557	40	CLUB CHEETAH	1496	FLATBUSH AV	TOPLESS BAR

N = 15

Case 1:02-cv-04431-LJL-SDA Document 84 Filed 11/21/18 Page 159 of 201

DCP SURVEY OF ADULT ENTERTAINMENT ESTABLISHMENTS, FALL 1993

12:30 Wednesday, November 15, 1995

CONTRACTOR OF THE CONTRACTOR O

CD	TAXBLOCK	TAXLOT	NAME	Aį	DDRESS	USC
02	25	9	RIVERHEAD INN	45~08	VERNON BLVD	TOPLESS BAR
02	160	50	MERRY-GO-ROUND	45-15	QUEENS BLVD	TOPLESS BAR
02	190	2	GALLAGHERS	39-33	QUEENS BLVD	TOPLESS BAR
01	239	19	CANDY	29-32	NORTHERN BLVO	TOPLESS BAR
02	276	41	XXX VIDED	31-17	QUEENS BLVD	VIDEO STORE
02	304	113	SCANDALS	32-37	GREENPOINT AV	TOPLESS BAR
Q 1	589	44	MERMAID	31-08	BIST ST	TOPLESS BAR
01	668	5	CITYSCAPE	35-03	38TH ST	TOPLESS BAR
01	823	165	XXX VIDEO	36-19	DITMARS BLVD	VIDEO STORE
ΟI	833	3	PENNY WHISTLE	31-07	23RD AV	TOPLESS BAR
03	1284	7	EARLE THEATER	73-07	37TH RD	MOVIE THEATER
0.5	1389	1	NAKED CITY	56-07	QUEENS BLVD	TOPLESS BAR
03	1364	16	FAIR THEATRE	90-18	ASTORIA BLVD	MOVIE THEATER
03	1366	2 1	COZY CAHIN	92-03	ASTORIA BLVD	TOPLESS BAR
03	1366	39	LOVESHACK ADULT VIDEO	92-20	ASTORIA BLVD	VIDEO STORE
០ធ	1393	45	WILEYS	95-07	315T AVE	TOPLESS BAR
03	1467	39	POLK THEATER	93-09	37TH AVE	MOVIE THEATER
03	1480	42	FIODLE & BOW	92-07	ROOSEVELT AV	TOPLESS BAR
03	1502	6	DEE TWD VIDEO	86-10	RODSEVELT AV	VIDEO STORE
04	1506	1	PIDES PLACE II	81-26	BAXTER AV	TOPLESS BAR
03	1706	1	JOHNNY JAYS CATCH ME IF YOU CA	N112-08	ASTORIA BLVD	TOPLESS BAR
03	1770	81	TOPLESS BAR	39-02	104TH ST	TOPLESS BAR
04	1862	1	CANHE	92-02	CORONA AV	TOPLESS BAR
06	2075	39	GOLDFINGERS	92-77	QUEENS BLVD	TOPLESS BAR
. 02	2 2 8 2	29	HONEYS	49-14	QUEENS BLVD	TOPLESS BAR

DCP SURVEY OF ADULT ENTERTAINMENT ESTABLISHMENTS, FALL 1993

12:30 Wednesday, November 15, 1995

------ BORO=QUEENS ------ (continued)

CD	TAXBLOCK	TAXLOT	NAME	ADDRESS		USE
02	2432	21	NIĈKELS	69-20	QUEENS BLVD	TOPLESS BAR
05	2736	55	TREASURE CHEST	60-07	METROPOLITAN AVE	TOPLESS BAR
04	2855	17	ADULT LOVE BOUTIQUE	89-18	QUEENS BLVD	PEEP SHOW
06	3080	23	VIRGINIAS	95-36	QUEENS BLVO	TOPLESS BAR
06	3086	22	XXX VIDEO STORE	98-32	QUEENS BLVD	VIDEO STORE
09	3338	18	AUSTIN THEATER	81-07	LEFFERTS BLVD	MOVIE THEATER
07	4294	1	GALLAGHERS II	26-35	123RD ST	TOPLESS BAR
07	4958	48	SPORTS BAR	135-41	ENORTHERN BLVD	TOPLESS BAR
07	4977	10	CORSETORIUM INC	36-35	MAIN ST	OTHER
0.7	5033	14	GOODTIME VIDEO	150-36	NORTHERN BLVD	VIDEO STORE
07	5040	1	CANDELWOOD INN	41-57	COLLEGE POINT BLVD	TOPLESS BAR
08	6930	1	MAYFAIR THEATRE	68-25	FRESH MEADOW LANE	MOVIE THEATER
09	B988	103	PORT O CALL	93-10	WOODHAVEN BLVD	TOPLESS BAR
09	9056	16	ANDYS BAR	85-01	ROCKAWAY BEVD	TOPLESS BAR
12	9690	7	GORDONS TOPLESS BAR	146-16	HILLSIDE AV	TOPLESS BAR
12	9798	15	KRYSTALLS	89-25	MERRICK BLVD	TOPLESS BAR
12	9994	51	DREAMS TOPLESS BAR	90-67	SUTPHIN BLVD	TOPLESS BAR
13	10759	147	HAPPY TIPS LOUNGE	215~50	JAMAICA AV	TOPLESS BAR
13	13614	12	XXX VIDEO	245-02	S CONDUIT AVE	VIDED STORE

N = 44

Case 1:02-cv-04431-LJL-SDA Document 84 Filed 11/21/18 Page 161 of 201

DCP SURVEY OF ADULT ENTERTAINMENT ESTABLISHMENTS, FALL 1993 12:30 Wednesday, November 15, 1995

CD	TAXBLOCK	TAXLOT	NAME		ADORESS ,	USE
02	2162	190	LIPSTICKS	3575	VICTORY BLVD	TOPLESS BAR
02	3110	127	SCARLETTS	283	SAND LANE	TOPLESS BAR
03	7206	1	HIPPS	2945	ARTHUR KILL RD	TOPLESS BAR

N = 3

ADULT ESTABLISHMENT GUIDELINES

DEFINITION OF AN ADULT ESTABLISHMENT

ZR §12-10 defines an adult establishment as any <u>commercial establishment</u> which features the depiction, description, or display of "specified anatomical areas" or "specified sexual activities" to the degree specified in the text. Adult establishments include:

- adult bookstores,
- adult eating or drinking establishments,
- adult theaters,
- other adult commercial establishments,
- or any combination of the above.

When determining whether a substantial portion of an establishment is devoted to an adult establishment(s), the following factors are to be considered:

- the amount of floor area and cellar space accessible to the customer and allocated to such establishment, and
- 2) the percentage of total floor area and cellar space accessible to the customer and allocated to such establishment (("adult" FA accessible to the customer + "adult" cellar space accessible to the customer) / (total FA accessible to the customer)).

When determining whether a substantial portion of an establishment's stock in trade is devoted to specified materials, the following factors are to be considered:

- 1) the percentage of total stock accessible to the customer that such materials represent (("adult" stock accessible to the customers), and
- 2) the amount of floor area and cellar space accessible to the customer containing such materials, and
- 3) the percentage of total floor area and cellar space accessible to the customer containing such materials (("adult" FA accessible to the customer + "adult" cellar space accessible to the customer) / (total FA accessible to the customer)).

See definition under ZR §12-10 for further guidance.

ADULT ESTABLISHMENT GUIDELINES

PROHIBITED LOCATIONS

Adult establishments are not permitted in the following districts or locations:

- On the same zoning lot as another adult establishment.
- Residence districts.
- C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6-1, C6-2, or C6-3 zoning districts.
- C6-4, C6-5, C6-6, C6-7, C6-8, C6-9, C7, or C8 zoning districts within 500' of:
 - a church established before April 10, 1995,
 - a school established before April 10, 1995,
 - a residence district,
 - a C1, C2, C3, C4, C5-1, C6-1, C6-2, or C6-3 zoning district,
 - a manufacturing district, other than M1-6M district, in which new residence, new joint livingwork quarters for artists, or new loft dwellings are allowed, under the provisions of the zoning resolution, as-of-right or by special permit or authorization, or
 - another adult establishment.
- Manufacturing districts in which residences, joint living-work quarters for artists, or loft dwellings
 are, under the provisions of the Zoning Resolution, allowed as-of-right or by special permit or
 authorization.
- In any other manufacturing district within 500' of:
 - a church established before April 10, 1995,
 - a school established before April 10, 1995,
 - a residence district,
 - a C1, C2, C3, C4, C5-1, C6-1, C6-2, or C6-3 zoning district.
 - a manufacturing district, other than M1-6M district, in which new residence, new joint livingwork quarters for artists, or new loft dwellings are allowed, under the provisions of the zoning resolution, as-of-right or by special permit or authorization, or
 - another adult establishment.

SIZE LIMITATIONS

 Under no circumstances may an adult establishment exceed in total 10,000 square feet of floor area or cellar space not used for enclosed storage or mechanical equipment.

SWEETHER WATER

ADULT ESTABLISHMENT GUIDELINES

SIGN LIMITATIONS

- Accessory business signs for adult establishments are permitted but are subject to the sign regulations otherwise applicable in C1 zoning districts except that the provisions of ZR §32-64 shall not apply.
- The maximum surface area of all accessory business signs for adult establishments shall not exceed, in the aggregate, three times the street frontage of the zoning lot, but in no event more than 150 square feet per establishment, of which no more than 50 square feet may be illuminated, non-flashing signs.
- In manufacturing districts, accessory business signs for adult establishments are not permitted
 on the roof of any building and are not permitted to extend above curb level at a height of greater
 than 25 feet.

AMORTIZATION OF ADULT ESTABLISHMENTS (§52-77)

General rule:

In all districts, non-conforming adult establishments, including any business signs accessory thereto, shall terminate within one year from October 25, 1995, or from such later date that the adult establishment or sign becomes non-conforming.

Exceptions:

- Any adult establishment which existed on October 25, 1995, and which conform to all provisions of the Zoning Resolution regarding adult establishments other than paragraphs (c), (d), and (e) of ZR §32-01 or paragraphs (c), (d), and (e) of ZR §42-01 shall not be required to amortize pursuant to ZR §52-77.
- The Board of Standards and Appeals may, pursuant to ZR §72-40, extend the time period for amortization of an adult establishment or business sign accessory thereto under specified circumstances.

NON-CONFORMING USES (§52-30):

 A legal non-conforming use may not be changed to a use including an adult establishment, except as provided in Section 32-01 or Section 42-01.

CHEMOLTER AND IN IT

EXHIBIT 22



DEPARTMENT OF BUILDINGS

EXECUTIVE OFFICES 60 HUDSON STREET, NEW YORK, N.Y. 10013-3394

GASTON SILVA, R.A., Commissioner

(212) 312-8100

Richard C. Visconti, R.A. First Deputy Commissioner Technical Affairs/Operations (212) 312-8120 TTY (212) 312-8188

Issuance # 506

OPERATIONS POLICY AND PROCEDURE NOTICES # 6/96

TO:

Distribution

FROM:

Richard C. Visconti, R.A.

DATE:

October 25, 1996

SUBJECT:

Adult Establishments -- Applications and Complaint Procedure

Reference:

Zoning Resolution Sections 11-113, 11-30, 12-10, 32-00, 42-00, 42-55, 51-00,

52-00, and 72-00, et seq.

Purpose:

To clarify procedures for enforcement of the provisions of the Zoning Resolution

relating to adult establishments.

Effective:

October 26, 1996

Specifics:

This PPN supersedes PPN # 17/95.

FILING PROCESS

<u>Applicant</u>

Directive 14 of 1975 and the Professional Certification of Application and Plans Process (PPN #2/95) may not be used for any filing related to adult establishments.

In Section 16 (comments) of the PWI, the applicant shall indicate whether the filing he/she is making is to create, enlarge or extend an adult establishment or to erect a business sign accessory to such an establishment.

The application shall also include a separate area diagram detailing all existing uses and block and lot numbers within 500 feet of the center line of the door(s) of the principal entrance of the adult establishment or of the center line of the ground floor door(s) giving the most direct street access to the adult establishment.

Plan Examiner

An objection shall be raised if there exists another adult establishment within 500 feet of the proposed use or on the same zoning lot or if the establishment is in the wrong zoning district. Examiners should be guided by the Provision of the Zoning Resolution Relating to Adult Establishments, a copy of which is attached hereto as Appendix A.

Permit Clerk

Prior to issuing a work permit for an adult establishment, the clerk shall refer the applicant to the Borough Commissioner (or his/her designee) who shall verify from a batch report of all applications filed on or after October 25, 1995 to create, enlarge or extend an adult establishment made available weekly by MIS, that the new establishment meets the criteria established under the Zoning Resolution.

♦ ENFORCEMENT PROCESS

Borough Complaint Clerk:

For All Boroughs Except Manhattan

Any complaint received about an adult establishment shall be data entered into BIS using complaint category code 75. The complaint will automatically be assigned a "B" priority. The jurisdiction must state "refer to Operations", category 98

The disposition of the complaint by the Night Squad shall be data entered upon being returned to the Borough office and a written response letter generated to the complainant.

For Manhattan Only

Any complaint received about an adult establishment shall be data entered onto BIS using complaint category code 75. The complaint will automatically be assigned a "B" priority. The jurisdiction must state "refer to Office of Midtown Enforcement" category G7.

A written response letter will be generated and mailed to the complainant indicating the complaint was referred to the Office of Midtown Enforcement, 330 West 42nd Street, 15th Floor, New York, New York, 10036.

On a weekly basis, the Borough Office shall batch these complaint letters to that Office for investigation.

Executive Chief Inspector's Office

The Executive Chief shall secure a city-wide BIS printout of all category code 75 complaints on a weekly basis, print out the required work orders and route the Night Squad inspectors.

The Executive Chief's Office shall request the respective borough office to provide the following information with respect to each premises to be inspected.

- * Certificate of Occupancy,
- * Sign permits,
- * Any other documentation which may establish the existing legal use,
- * Zoning or Sanborn map showing premises location.

Night Emergency Squad

Any Department of Buildings notice of violation written for violating Zoning Resolution Section 11-113 must identify specific type of adult establishment defined in the Zoning Resolution Section 12-10 as the following:

- * An Adult Bookstore, or
- * An Adult Eating or Drinking Establishment, or
- * An Adult Theater, or
- * Other commercial establishment, or
- * Any combination of the above.

To the extent possible, the Night Squad log should include, but not be limited to, the following:

- * a brief layout of any premises inspected, including the size of the space, location and number of entrances, and description and location of signs.
- the extent of the adult establishment,
- * a description of the activities taking place inside the premises,
- * the name(s) of the person(s) in charge (if possible), and
- * proximity to any places of worship/churches, schools or other adult establishments.
- * the size of the area devoted to the adult establishment and/or adult materials in relation to the total floor area and cellar space accessible to the customer, and
- * the quantity of stock/inventory devoted to adult material in relation to the entire stock/inventory

Back-up documentation and the results of the inspection written on the work order shall be submitted to the Executive Chief who shall review the materials. If a determination is made that a violation

should be issued, it shall be returned to the respective Borough Office for data entry.

Inspectors should refer to Appendix A for further guidance.

c:\aeproc.ppn

DEFINITION OF AN ADULT ESTABLISHMENT

ZR §12-10 defines an adult establishment as any <u>commercial establishment</u> which features the depiction, description or display of "specified anatomical areas" or "specified sexual activities" to the degree specified in the text. Adult establishments include:

- adult bookstores,
- adult eating or drinking establishments
- adult theaters,
- other adult commercial establishments,
- or any combination of the above.

When determining whether a substantial portion of an establishment is devoted to an adult establishment(s), the following factors are to be considered:

- (1) the amount of floor area and cellar space accessible to the customer and allocated to such an establishment, and
- the percentage of total floor area and cellar space accessible to the customer and allocated to such establishment -- (["adult" FA accessible to the customer + "adult" cellar space accessible to the customer] / [total FA accessible to the customer]).

When determining whether a substantial portion of an establishment's stock in trade is devoted to specified materials, the following factors are to be considered:

- (1) the percentage of total stock accessible to the customer that such materials represent -(["adult" stock accessible to the customers] / [total stock accessible to the customer]), and
- the amount of floor area and cellar space accessible to the customer containing such materials, and
- the percentage of total floor area and cellar space accessible to the customer containing such materials -- (["adult" FA accessible to the customer + "adult" cellar space accessible to the customer] / [total FA accessible to the customer]).

See definition under ZR §12-10 for further guidance.

APPENDIX A

PROHIBITED LOCATIONS

Adult establishments are <u>not</u> permitted in the following districts or locations:

- on the same zoning lot as another adult establishment.
- Residence districts
- C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6-1, C6-2, or C6-3 zoning districts.
- C6-4, C6-5, C6-6, C6-7, C6-8, C6-9, C7, or C8 zoning districts within 500' of:
 - a church
 - a school
 - a residence districts
 - a C1, C2, C3, C4, C5-1, C6-1, C6-2, or C6-3 zoning district,
 - a manufacturing district, other than M1-6M district, in which new residence, new joint living-work quarters for artists, or new loft dwellings are allowed, under the provisions of the zoning resolution, as-of-right or by special permit or authorization, or
 - another adult establishment.

EXCEPTION: An adult establishment will not become non-conforming if a church or school locates within 500 feet of an existing adult establishment after April 10, 1995 (ZR 32-01 and 42-10).

- Manufacturing districts in which residences, joint living-work quarters for artists, or loft dwellings are, under the provisions of the Zoning Resolution, allowed as-of-right or by special permit or authorization.
- In all other manufacturing districts within 500' of:
 - a church
 - a school
 - a residence district,
 - a C1, C2, C3, C4, C5-1, C6-1, C6-2, or C6-3 zoning district,
 - a manufacturing district, other than M1-6M district, in which new residence, new joint living-work quarters for artists, or new loft dwellings are allowed, under the provisions of the Zoning Resolution, as-of-right by special permit or authorization, or

another adult establishment

EXCEPTION:

An adult establishment will not become non-conforming if a church or school locates within 500 feet of an existing adult establishment after April 10, 1995 (ZR 32-01 and 42-10).

SIZE LIMITATIONS

• Under no circumstances may an adult establishment exceed in total 10,000 square feet of floor area or cellar space not used for enclosed storage or mechanical equipment.

SIGN LIMITATIONS

- Accessory business signs for adult establishments are permitted but are subject to the sign regulations otherwise applicable in C1 zoning districts except that the provisions of ZR §32-64 shall not apply.
- The maximum surface area of accessory business signs for adult establishments shall not exceed, in the aggregate, three times the street frontage of the zoning lot, but in no event more than 150 square feet per establishment, of which no more than 50 square feet may be illuminated, non-flashing signs
- In manufacturing districts, accessing business signs for adult establishments are not permitted on the roof of any bunding and are not permitted to extend above curb level at height of greater than 25 feet

TERMINATION OF EXISTING ADULT ESTABLISHMENTS (ZR §52-77)

General rule:

In all districts, non-conforming adult establishments, including any business signs accessory thereto, shall terminate within one year from October 25, 1995, or from such later date that the adult establishment or sign becomes non-conforming.

Exceptions:

Any adult establishment which existed on October 25, 1995, and which conforms to provisions of the Zoning Resolution relating to adult establishments other than the provisions of all or any combination of paragraphs (c), (d), and (e) of ZR §32-01 or paragraphs (c), (d), and (e) of ZR §42-01 shall not be subject to ZR §52-77 (Amortization provision).

The Board of Standards and Appeals may, pursuant to ZR §72-40 and ZR §52-734, extend the time period for amortization of an adult establishment or business sign accessory thereto under specified circumstances.

NON-CONFORMING USES (ZR §52-38)

• A legal non-conforming use may not be changed to an adult establishment, except as provided in Section 32-01 or Section 42-01.

EXHIBIT 23



DEPARTMENT OF BUILDINGS

EXECUTIVE OFFICES 60 HUDSON STREET, NEW YORK, N.Y. 10013-3394

GASTON SILVA, R.A., Commissioner

(212) 312-8100

Richard C. Visconti, R.A. First Deputy Commissioner Technical Affairs/Operations (212) 312-8120 TTY (212) 312-8188

Issuance #507

OPERATIONS POLICY AND PROCEDURE NOTICES # 7/96

TO:

Distribution

FROM:

Richard C. Visconti, R.A.

DATE:

October 25, 1996

SUBJECT:

Adult Establishments -- Places of Worship/Churches

Reference:

Zoning Resolution Sections 11-113, 11-30, 12-10, 32-00, 42-00, 42-55, 51-00,

52-00, and 72-00, et seq.

Purpose:

To establish a uniform definition of a "place of worship"/"church" in order to

assure the provisions of the Zoning Resolution relating to adult establishments is

accurately enforced.

Effective:

October 26, 1996

Specifics:

The Department of Buildings does not maintain a survey or catalogue of all churches or other places of worship in the City of New York for the purpose of enforcing the adult establishment provision in the Zoning Resolution. With respect to enforcing zoning regulations for adult establishments, this PPN will refer to a "church" as any "place of worship".

Evidence supporting the allegation that a particular premises is occupied by a place of worship

should be issued, it shall be returned to the respective Borough Office for data entry.

Inspectors should refer to Appendix A for further guidance.

c:\aeproc.ppn

EXHIBIT 24



DEPARTMENT OF BUILDINGS

EXECUTIVE OFFICES 60 HUDSON STREET, NEW YORK, N.Y. 10013-3394

GASTON SILVA, R.A., Commissioner

(212) 312-8100

Richard C. Visconti, R.A. First Deputy Commissioner Technical Affairs/Operations (212) 312-8120 TTY (212) 312-8188

Issuance # 508

OPERATIONS POLICY AND PROCEDURE NOTICES # 8/96 --

TO:

Distribution

FROM:

Richard C. Visconti, R.A.

DATE:

October 25, 1996

SUBJECT:

Adult Establishments -- Measuring the 500 feet distance requirement

Reference:

Zoning Resolution Sections 11-113, 11-30, 12-10, 32-00, 32-01, 42-00, 42-01,

42-55, 51-00, 52-00, and 72-00, et seq.

Purpose:

To clarify the manner in which the Department determines the distances between

adult establishments and schools or places of worship/churches.

Effective:

October 26, 1996

Specifics:

Pursuant to the Zoning Resolution, adult establishments are not permitted in residence districts and certain commercial districts. In those districts in which adult establishments are permitted, the Zoning Resolution requires that such establishments be located at least 500 feet from a place of worship/church, a school (both also referred to as "sensitive receptors"), or another adult establishment. A "place of worship"/"church" is defined in PPN # 7/96. A "school" is defined in Section 12-10 of the Zoning Resolution. In order to ascertain whether an adult establishment is within 500 feet of such sensitive receptor or another adult establishment, the Department of Buildings shall determine the 500-foot distance radially as set forth below.

Measuring From the Adult Establishment

When measuring from the adult establishment, the 500-foot distance shall be measured from the center line of the door(s) of the principal entrance of the adult establishment or from the center line of the ground floor door(s) giving the most direct street access to the adult establishment.

Measuring Between Two Adult Establishments "A" and "B"

When measuring between two adult establishments, the 500-foot distance shall be measured from the center line of the door(s) of the principal entrance of adult establishment "A" or from the center line of the ground floor door(s) giving the most direct street access to adult establishment "A" to the center line of the door(s) of the principal entrance of adult establishment "B" or to the center line of the ground floor door(s) giving the most direct street access to adult establishment "B".

Measuring From the Adult Establishment to the Sensitive Receptor

With respect to measuring from the adult establishment to the sensitive receptor, the 500-foot distance shall be measured from the center line of the door(s) of the principal entrance of the adult establishment or from the center line of the ground floor door(s) giving the most direct street access to the adult establishment to the outside face of the closest demising wall of the school or place of worship. If there are outdoor spaces directly adjacent to and customarily used by such school or place of worship, such as a school playground, the 500-foot distance shall be measured from the previously described door(s) of the adult establishment to the nearest boundary point of a school playground rather than the boundary of the school building.

However, if a school or place of worship shares a zoning lot with an unrelated use such as a commercial office building, the office building portion of the zoning lot shall not be considered part of the sensitive receptor site.

c:\ae500.ppn

PROHIBITED LOCATIONS

Adult establishments are not permitted in the following districts or locations:

- on the same zoning lot as another adult establishment.
- Residence districts
- C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6-1, C6-2, or C6-3 zoning districts.
- C6-4, C6-5, C6-6, C6-7, C6-8, C6-9, C7, or C8 zoning districts within 500' of:
 - a church
 - a school
 - a residence districts
 - a C1, C2, C3, C4, C5-1, C6-1, C6-2, or C6-3 zoning district,
 - a manufacturing district, other than MI-6M district, in which new residence, new joint living-work quarters for artists, or new loft dwellings are allowed, under the provisions of the zoning resolution, as-of-right or by special permit or authorization, or
 - another adult establishment.

EXCEPTION: An adult establishment will not become non-conforming if a church or school locates within 500 feet of an existing adult establishment after April 10, 1995 (ZR 32-01 and 42-10).

- Manufacturing districts in which residences, joint living-work quarters for artists, or loft dwellings are, under the provisions of the Zoning Resolution, allowed as-of-right or by special permit or authorization.
- In all other manufacturing districts within 500' of:
 - a church
 - a school
 - a residence district,
 - a C1, C2, C3, C4, C5-1, C6-1, C6-2, or C6-3 zoning district,
 - a manufacturing district, other than M1-6M district, in which new residence, new joint living-work quarters for artists, or new loft dwellings are allowed, under the provisions of the Zoning Resolution, as-of-right by special permit or authorization, or

4

PROVISIONS OF THE ZONING RESOLUTION RELATING TO ADULT ESTABLISHMENTS

another adult establishment

EXCEPTION:

An adult establishment will not become non-conforming if a church or school locates within 500 feet of an existing adult establishment after April 10, 1995 (ZR 32-01 and 42-10).

SIZE LIMITATIONS

• Under no circumstances may an adult establishment exceed in total 10,000 square feet of floor area or cellar space not used for enclosed storage or mechanical equipment.

SIGN LIMITATIONS

- Accessory business signs for adult establishments are permitted but are subject to the sign regulations otherwise applicable in C1 zoning districts except that the provisions of ZR §32-64 shall not apply.
- The maximum surface area of accessory business signs for adult establishments shall not exceed, in the aggregate, three times the street frontage of the zoning lot, but in no event more than 150 square feet per establishment, of which no more than 50 square feet may be illuminated, non-flashing signs.
- In manufacturing districts, accessory business signs for adult establishments are not permitted on the roof of any building and are not permitted to extend above curb level at height of greater than 25 feet.

TERMINATION OF EXISTING ADULT ESTABLISHMENTS (ZR §52-77)

General rule:

In all districts, non-conforming adult establishments, including any business signs accessory thereto, shall <u>terminate</u> within one year from October 25, 1995, or from such later date that the adult establishment or sign becomes non-conforming.

Exceptions:

Any adult establishment which existed on October 25, 1995, and which conforms to provisions of the Zoning Resolution relating to adult establishments other than the provisions of all or any combination of paragraphs (c), (d), and (e) of ZR §32-01 or paragraphs (c), (d), and (e) of ZR §42-01 shall not be subject to ZR §52-77 (Amortization provision).

The Board of Standards and Appeals may, pursuant to ZR §72-40 and ZR §52-734, extend the time period for amortization of an adult establishment or business sign accessory thereto under specified circumstances.

NON-CONFORMING USES (ZR §52-38)

N. ...

 A legal non-conforming use may not be changed to an adult establishment, except as provided in Section 32-01 or Section 42-01.





Search

NYC CodesCode NotesCode DevelopmentReference

- Buildings Bulletins
- Executive Orders
- Directives & Memoranda
- Policy and Procedure Notices
- Rules
- Local Laws
- OTCR
- NYS DEC Wetlands
- Presentations

Operations Policy And Procedure Notices

Date:	July 22, 1998
Subject:	Adult Establishment "Substantial Portion"
Effective:	Immediately
Purpose:	To provide guidance as to the meaning of the phrase "substantial portion" as used in the definition of "adult establishment" in Section 12-10 of the Zoning Resolution.
Reference:	Zoning Resolution Sections 12-10, 32-01, 32-69, 42-01, 42-55, 52-734, 52-77, 72-40
Specifics:	Section 12-10 of the Zoning Resolution ("ZR") defines an adult establishment as an establishment, a "substantial portion" of which is occupied by an adult use. The phrase "substantial portion" is again used to define an adult book store as a book store with a substantial portion of its stock-in-trade in materials as defined in ZR §12-10 (a)(1) and (a)(2) ("adult materials"). In order that the

provisions relating to adult establishments be properly enforced, this OPPN sets forth guidelines to clarify the meaning of the phrase "substantial portion."

Adult Book Store

An establishment shall be deemed a book store if its principal use is selling books, magazines, periodicals or other printed matter or photographs, films, motion pictures, video cassettes, slides or other visual representations, regardless of floor area. If at least 40 percent of the book store's total stock accessible or available ("accessible") for sale or rent to customers is comprised of adult materials, then the book store has a "substantial portion" of its stock in adult materials, and is therefore an "adult book store."

An establishment also includes an adult book store if 40 percent of the establishment's floor area and cellar space accessible to customers contains stock in adult materials.

If 10,000 or more square feet of an establishment is occupied by adult materials, the establishment is deemed to be an "adult book store" regardless of the overall size of the establishment.

General interest stores, including general interest book and video stores, with a section of adult materials that is modest in scale as compared to the overall size or stock of the store, are not intended to be covered by the adult establishment definition in ZR §12-10.

Adult eating or drinking establishment, theater or other commercial establishment

The determination whether a "substantial portion" of an eating or drinking establishment, theater or other commercial establishment includes an adult use should include consideration of the amount of floor area and cellar space accessible to customers allocated to adult use for performance and viewing purposes as compared to total combined floor area and cellar space accessible to customers.

Thus, if an eating or drinking establishment, a theater or other commercial establishment, has at least 40 percent of the floor and cellar area that is accessible to customers, available for adult performance and viewing purposes, then a "substantial portion" of the establishment is devoted to an adult use and is an "adult eating or drinking establishment", an "adult theater" or an "other adult commercial establishment."

If 10,000 or more square feet of an eating or drinking establishment, a theater or other commercial establishment is occupied by an adult use, the establishment is deemed to be an "adult eating or drinking establishment", an "adult theater" or an "other adult commercial establishment" regardless of the overall size of the establishment.

Adult entertainment should be the principal form of entertainment at the establishment.

Menu



Search

NYC CodesCode NotesCode DevelopmentReference

Select

- Buildings Bulletins
- Executive Orders
- Directives & Memoranda
- Policy and Procedure Notices
- Rules
- Local Laws
- OTCR
- NYS DEC Wetlands
- Presentations

Operation Policy and Procedure Notices #06/98

Date:	August 13, 1998
Subject:	Adult Establishment "Substantial Portion"
Effective:	Immediately
Reference:	Zoning Resolution Sections 12-10, 32-01, 32-69, 42-01, 42-55, 52-734, 52-77, 72-40
Purpose:	To provide guidance as to the meaning of the phrase "substantial portion" as used in the definition of "adult establishment" in Section 12-10 of the Zoning Resolution.
Supercedes:	OPPN #4/98
Superseded:	OPPN #1/00
Specifics:	Section 12-10 of the Zoning Resolution ("ZR") defines an adult establishment

as an establishment, a "substantial portion" of which is occupied by an adult book store, adult eating or drinking establishment, adult theater, or "other adult commercial establishment" ("adult use"). The phrase "substantial portion" is again used to define an adult book store as a book store with a substantial portion of its stock-in-trade in materials as defined in ZR §12-10 (a)(1) and (a) (2) ("adult materials"). In order that the provisions relating to adult establishments be properly enforced, this OPPN sets forth guidelines to clarify the meaning of the phrase "substantial portion."

I. Adult Book Store

An establishment shall be deemed a book store if its principal use is selling books, magazines, periodicals or other printed matter or photographs, films, motion pictures, video cassettes, slides or other visual representations, regardless of floor area. If at least 40 percent of the book store's total stock accessible or available ("accessible") for sale or rent to customers is comprised of adult materials, then the book store has a "substantial portion" of its stock in adult materials, and is therefore an "adult book store."

An establishment also includes an adult book store if 40 percent of the establishment's floor area and cellar space accessible to customers contains stock in adult materials.

If 10,000 or more square feet of an establishment is occupied by adult materials, the establishment is deemed to be an "adult book store" regardless of the overall size of the establishment.

General interest stores, including general interest book and video stores, with a section of adult materials that is modest in scale as compared to the overall size or stock of the store, are not intended to be covered by the adult establishment definition in ZR §12-10.

II. Adult Establishment

The determination as to whether a "substantial portion" of a commercial establishment with two or more uses, at least one of which is not a book store, an eating or drinking establishment, a theater, or an "other adult commercial establishment," includes an adult use should include consideration of (1) the amount of floor area and cellar space accessible to customers allocated to adult use and (2) such amount of floor area and cellar space as compared to total combined floor area and cellar space accessible to customers.

Thus, if a commercial establishment with two or more uses, at least one of which is not a book store, an eating or drinking establishment, a theater, or an "other adult commercial establishment," has at least 40 percent of the floor and cellar area that is accessible to customers available for adult use, then a "substantial portion" of the establishment is devoted to an adult use and the commercial establishment is deemed to be an adult establishment.

9/5/2018

Case 1:02-cv-04431-LJL-SDAP中国ช่องเกี่ยงคือใหญ่ Promitted No. Page 190 of 201

If 10,000 or more square feet of a commercial establishment with two or more uses, at least one of which is not a book store, an eating or drinking establishment, a theater, or an "other adult commercial establishment," is occupied by an adult use, the commercial establishment is deemed to be an "adult establishment" regardless of the overall size of the establishment.

Section II shall not apply to a commercial establishment that is entirely an eating or drinking establishment, a theater, an "other adult establishment," or any combination thereof.

Menu



Search

NYC CodesCode NotesCode DevelopmentReference

- Buildings Bulletins
- Executive Orders
- Directives & Memoranda
- Policy and Procedure Notices
- Rules
- Local Laws
- OTCR
- NYS DEC Wetlands
- Presentations

erations Policy And Procedure Notices

Date:	June 18, 2002
Subject:	Professional Certification of Applications and Plans
Effective:	Immediately
Supersedes:	Policy and Procedure Notice # 2/95 dated January 24, 1995, revised May 1995
Purpose:	To clarify the Department's implementation of the optional plan review procedures, which allow a Professional Engineer (PE) or Registered Architect (RA) to certify compliance with applicable laws and codes on applications filed by him/her as applicant, and which continue to enable a contractor to request work permit after all required information is data entered into the Building Information System (BIS).
Policy:	Since 1995, the Department of Buildings has had and will continue to provide a mechanism for PE/RAs to certify compliance with applicable laws and codes of applications filed with the Department. Participation in these procedures calls for the display of appropriate standards of professional competence and

integrity by the licensed professional. This Policy and Procedure Notice sets forth the procedures for preparing, submitting, approving and auditing these applications, as well as the procedures for suspension or exclusion of professionals from the professional certification or limited supervisory check procedures:

Specifics:

Restrictions:

- For a job requiring Board of Standards and Appeals (BSA) approval, plans and applications must be filed through the standard plan review process, but the professional certification or limited supervisory check procedures may be utilized after the BSA has rendered its decision.
- For a job requiring Landmarks Preservation Commission, Loft Board, or City Planning Commission approval or certification, a PE/RA may only use the professional certification or limited supervisory check procedures after obtaining such approval or certification from the respective agency.
- For any application where a waiver must be sought from compliance with any provision of Local Law 58 of 1987, a PE/RA may use the professional certification or limited supervisory check procedures only after obtaining both an advisory opinion from the Mayor's Office for People with Disabilities, and a determination from the Borough Commissioner that a waiver is to be granted. If such a determination is made, then a PE/RA must certify that all provisions and conditions of the waiver have been satisfied. If the Borough Commissioner determines that a waiver will not be granted, the applicant must revise the application accordingly before the professional certification or limited supervisory check procedures can be utilized.
- For a filing concerning property of foreign governments, plans and applications must include a "Letter of No Objection" from the Office of Foreign Missions of the U.S. Department of State, consistent with Technical Policy and Procedure Notice 5/94.

<u>Applicant:</u>

The applicant must submit a complete set of plans and documents required for the work type(s) filed. This submission must be complete and in accordance with code, zoning, and applicable laws. At a minimum, the submission shall meet the requirements set forth in Administrative Code sections 27-156 and 27-157 for new buildings and sections 27-161 and 27-162 for alterations.

The submission must include:

1. Separate lists of items required for approval, permit, final signoff or Certificate of Occupancy as well as required controlled inspections. For each item on the list the applicant must make a notation of Yes (Y) or No (N) to indicate whether the item is required. Each list must be signed and sealed by the applicant. The application will be rejected if any information is missing, incomplete or not provided as required.

- 2. Two stamped envelopes, one addressed to the applicant and one addressed to the owner, which will be used to return the application if the package is incomplete.
- 3. A certification by the applicant in Section 16 of the PW-1 stating as follows:

"I hereby state that I have exercised a professional standard of care in certifying that the filed application is complete and in accordance with applicable laws, including the rules of the Department of Buildings, as of this date. I am aware the Commissioner will rely upon the truth and accuracy of this statement. I have notified the owner or owner's authorized representative that this application has been professionally certified. If an audit or other exam discloses non-compliance, I agree to notify the owner or the owner's authorized representative of the remedial measures that must be taken to meet legal requirements. I further realize that any misrepresentation or falsification of facts made knowingly, recklessly or negligently by me, my agents or employees, or any knowing or reckless disregard on my part of any misrepresentation or falsification of facts made by others, will render me liable for legal and disciplinary action by the Department of Buildings and other appropriate authorities, including termination of participation in the professional certification or limited supervisory check procedures at the Department of Buildings."

If there is not enough space in Section 16 of the PW-I form for the entire certification, the applicant may make the certification on a separate AI-1 Form. The applicant must then state it is opting for professional certification in Section 16 of the PW-1, with a reference to the certification on the separate AI-1 Form.

If the applicant is using PC filing, a certification will be added to the application automatically by selecting the "apply" button on the appropriate screen during the PC filing program. The applicant must also indicate that it is opting for professional certification pursuant to this Policy and Procedure Notice (including the certification set forth above) in the "Considerations" section.

Applicants who file under the professional certification option cannot subsequently request plan examination review or approval. To obtain an examination and approval by the Department, the applicant must apply, in writing, to withdraw the application and then file a new application, with fees, for assignment to a plan examiner. Applicants may request a preliminary consideration about a code or zoning issue before filing their application using an AI-1 form addressed to the Borough Commissioner or his/her designee. Interpretations and decisions made during the preliminary consideration shall be given in writing and a copy of same will become part of the job application.

All work types filed under a job number must be professionally certified. In instances where multiple work types are filed simultaneously by multiple applicants, under one job number, only one list of items required for approval, permit, final signoff or Certificate of Occupancy, as well as required controlled inspections, shall be submitted.

The applicant will submit the completed package to the pre-filing section for data entry. The applicant, at that time, must alert the pre-filer that the application will be professionally certified as indicated on the PW-1.

The applicant will pay the filing fee at the cashier.

An approval status will be data entered into the computer unless the package is incomplete. An incomplete package may be re-submitted to the DEAR (Data Entry and Research) unit by the applicant when all required information has been compiled and will be given priority processing.

All required items needed for approval must be submitted with the initial submission. Amendments and corrections to professionally certified applications must be professionally certified. Subsequent filings must be reviewed and approved by pre-filing. Filings for additional work types must be filed as a new application and receive a separate job number. Expansions to the scope of the application or work types must be filed as a post-approval amendment (PAA). All PAAs must be reviewed and approved by the Borough Commissioner or his/her designee.

Borough Office Procedures: Pre-Filing:

The pre-filing unit will review the documents for completeness and verify that a PW-1 and any supplementary AI-1s containing the signed and sealed statements listed above are included. The pre-filer will stamp the application and plans "Professional Certification." If the application is not complete because of missing or insufficient data, the application will be returned to the applicant or filing representative and will not be processed.

In addition to entering required pre-filing data, the pre-filer will indicate "Y" next to the question "Professional Certification by Applicant of Job?" on the "Initial Pre-filing - Additional Considerations" screen to indicate that the application is being professionally certified. Fees will be calculated based on the work type(s) filed.

Cashier:

The Cashier will accept the fee. If the application requires data entry, the package will be forwarded to the DEAR unit. If the application is going to be filed using the PC Filing program, the package will be forwarded to the PC Filing Clerk.

PC Filing Clerk:

If the applicant intends to file the application using the PC Filing program, the PC Filing clerk will up-load the data from the PC Filing disk. Disks that cannot be processed because of missing or incorrect information will be returned to the applicant to be revised and resubmitted.

DEAR:

The DEAR unit will review the documents, including the PC Filing full report, for clerical completeness prior to data entry. If the package does not contain all documents and information required for approval as stated on the required items list, a form letter shall be placed in the self-addressed stamped envelopes included in the package and mailed to the applicant and owner. The status of the application will be listed in the computer as "Suspend" or "Disapprove", depending on the status of the application. (The application must not be rejected if the only missing documentation is the self-addressed stamped envelopes. If other documents are also missing which cause the application to be rejected, the Department is otherwise under no obligation to notify the applicant by mail.)

All data entry and processing of rejection letters must be completed within 10 working days.

The DEAR unit will data enter the plan examination information and approval by using special user ID codes assigned for this purpose. The DEAR unit will then stamp the application and plans "Approved per OPPN 5/02".

Audit Procedures:

Within 45 days of acceptance by the Department, at least 20% of all professionally certified applications will be reviewed. A representative sample of application types will be randomly selected for review. All applications are subject to audit.

Applications selected for review will be assigned to an examiner from the Technical Compliance Unit located in the Borough Office. The review will focus on the following four areas: 1) accuracy of zoning calculations, 2) fire protection and occupant safety, 3) egress requirements, and 4) appropriateness of fees. A full review may also be conducted at any time based upon receipt of a complaint, evidence of non-compliance, or other determination made by the Department. All audits and results will be recorded in the BIS system and reported monthly to the Assistant Commissioner for Technical Affairs.

If objections are found during this review, they will be noted on an objection sheet and forwarded to the applicant and owner. If a permit has been issued, a 10-day notice of intent to revoke the permit will be included with the objections. If, within 10 days or other authorized time period, the Department receives no written response to the 10-day notice of intent to revoke, or if the Department receives a response that is insufficient in that it does not fully resolve the objections or propose acceptable corrective action to be immediately undertaken, then a final notice of revocation will be sent to the applicant. Applications receiving objections will be processed using the standard plan examination process until the application has been corrected and the application is approved, or until other final disposition of the application. Appointments to review objections and responses can be scheduled by the applicant or applicant's representative via the Department's Central Call Center.

At the discretion of the Borough Commissioner or upon the recommendation of the Assistant Commissioner for Technical Affairs, any application and/or permit may be suspended immediately pursuant to Section 27-197 of the New York City Administrative Code, provided that there is an imminent peril to life or property. The applicant and owner shall be notified of such action, with a copy of such notification forwarded to the Department's Office of Investigations and Discipline (IAD).

Suspension or Exclusion from the Professional Certification or Limited Supervisory Check Procedures:

In addition to taking action on particular permit applications, Borough Commissioners and the Assistant Commissioner for Technical Affairs shall forward to the Deputy Commissioner for Technical Affairs the names of, and supporting documentation with respect to, those PEs and RAs whose participation in the professional certification or limited supervisory check procedures evidences grounds for suspension or exclusion pursuant to 1 RCNY §21-02. The Deputy Commissioner for Technical Affairs shall review the evidence and make a recommendation to the Commissioner as to appropriate action. If this recommendation includes disciplinary action, including exclusion or suspension of the PE/RA from the professional certification or limited supervisory check procedures, a copy shall be forwarded immediately to IAD. Additionally, after a matter has been referred to IAD by the Deputy Commissioner, upon the consent of the PE/RA and at the discretion of the Department, certain matters may also be referred to a peer review group comprised of non-Departmental licensed professionals, acceptable to the Commissioner, for review and a non-binding recommendation to the Commissioner. Notwithstanding whether a matter has been referred to a peer review group, the Commissioner may suspend or exclude a PE/RA in accordance with 1 RCNY §21-02.

Menu



Search

NYC CodesCode NotesCode DevelopmentReference

- Buildings Bulletins
- Executive Orders
- Directives & Memoranda
- Policy and Procedure Notices
- Rules
- Local Laws
- OTCR
- NYS DEC Wetlands
- Presentations

perations Policy And Procedure Notices

Date:	October 16, 2002
Subject:	Adult Establishments Securing Priorities
Effective:	Immediately
Reference:	Zoning Resolution provisions relating to adult establishments
Supersedes:	OPPN 06/96
Purpose:	To clarify procedures in order to ascertain whether a proposed adult establishment within 500 feet of or on the same zoning lot as another adult establishment is in violation of NYC Zoning Resolution ("ZR") §§32-01 and 42-01.
Specifics:	I. APPLICANT
	05

- A. Directive 14 and the Professional Certification of Application and Plans Process (OPPN #5/02) shall not be used for any filing related to adult establishments. No permit issued under a professionally certified application shall be a basis for an establishment to secure its priority to operate as an adult establishment.
- B. ZR §§32-01 (c) and 42-01 (c) prohibit an adult establishment from locating within 500 feet of another adult establishment. ZR §§32-01 (d) and 42-01 (d) prohibit more than one adult establishment on a zoning lot.

For an adult establishment that began operating on or after August 8, 2001, a Department permit is required to secure its priority to operate as an adult establishment at a particular location. For an adult establishment that is identified by the Department as having been operating as a lawful adult establishment prior to August 8, 2001, a Department permit is not required to secure its priority. However, if an adult establishment operating prior to August 8, 2001 does not obtain a Department permit to secure priority, it might not be able to establish its priority to operate as an adult establishment.

Securing priority to operate as an adult establishment means that another adult establishment that subsequently proposes to locate or locates within 500 feet of it or on the same zoning lot will not be allowed.

C. For all filings relating to existing or proposed adult establishments, the applicant shall indicate in Section 16 (comments) of the PW1 application form that the filing is to create, alter, enlarge or extend an adult establishment or to erect a business sign accessory to an adult establishment or that the filing otherwise involves an adult establishment. Priority to operate as an adult establishment at a permitted location shall be as of the issuance date of the permit that authorizes the adult use.

To secure priority as an adult establishment when no work requiring a building permit is proposed, an applicant may file an Alteration (Alt.) III application with the Department and secure a "no work" permit.

D. A filing/application to secure priority as an adult establishment shall include the following:

- 1. a separate area diagram detailing all existing uses and block and lot numbers within 500 feet of the center line of the door(s) of the principal entrance of the proposed adult establishment or of the center line of the ground floor of the door(s) giving the most direct street access to the proposed adult establishment, including a statement that there are no churches or schools within the 500 foot radius;
- 2. a survey detailing the zoning districts within 500 feet of the center line of the door(s) of the principal entrance of the proposed adult establishment or of the center line of the ground floor of the door(s) giving the most direct street access to the proposed adult establishment;
- 3. a statement that no other adult establishment exists within 500 feet of the center line of the door(s) of the principal entrance of the proposed adult establishment or of the center line of the ground floor of the door(s) giving the most direct street access to the proposed adult establishment.

II. PLAN EXAMINER

An objection shall be raised if: (1) there exists a church, school, or another adult establishment whether existing, permitted, or approved, within 500 feet of the proposed adult establishment; (2) there is an adult establishment whether existing, permitted, or approved, on the same zoning lot as the proposed adult establishment; (3) the proposed adult establishment is in or within 500 feet of a prohibited zoning district; or (4) the proposed adult establishment fails to comply in any other way with zoning or other applicable provisions.